

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

NOV 1971

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 9/15/76
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMT
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/FOT/amp
5750

DEC 19 1968

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMT
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H - 302400H Nov 68
Ref: (a) Div O 5750. 2E
Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology for November 1968

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is submitted.

R. G. Lauffer
R. G. LAUFFER

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMT
68 5237
Copy 1 of 5 copies

1st MAR S & C Files
00157-68
Copy No. 1 of 14

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/FCM/smb
5750

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H November 68 to 302400H November 68

INDEX

Part I	Organizational Data
Part II	Narrative Summary
Part III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events
Part IV	Supporting Documents

- ✓ TAB A - SITREPS - 1-30 Nov 68
- ✓ TAB B - SITREPS (Opn Barnard Bay) # 26 thru 88
- ✓ Tab C - SITREPS (Opn Meade River) # 1 thru 43
- ✓ Tab D - FRAG Orders (Opn Meade River) # 1 thru 10
- ✓ Tab E - FRAG Orders # 160-68 thru 185-68
- ✓ TAB F - Opn Order 315-68 (Opn Meade River)
- ✓ TAB-G - SITREPS (Opn OSCEOLA) 45 thru 163 FILED SEP

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I
ORGANIZATION DATADESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1. 1st Marines (Rein) 1-30 November 1968 Colonel R. G. LAUFFER

SUBORDINATE UNITS

HqCo 1st Marines	1-7 Nov 68	Maj R. L. WALSH
	8-30 Nov 68	1stLt C. N. MORRIS
1stBn, 1st Marines	1-30 Nov 68	LtCol A. A. LAFORTE JR.
2ndBn, 1st Marines	1-30 Nov 68	LtCol J. E. POINDESTER
3rdBn, 1st Marines	1-22 Nov 68	LtCol R. B. RANCK
	23-30 Nov 68	LtCol T. E. BULGER

2. Location 1-30 Nov 68 DUONG SON (2), RVN3. Key Personnel

Commanding Officer	1-30 Nov 68	Col R. G. LAUFFER
Executive Officer	1-30 Nov 68	LtCol W. A. HEYER
S-1/Adjutant	1-30 Nov 68	Capt E. W. GREENBERG
S-2	1-30 Nov 68	Capt J. M. DANIEL
S-3	1-30 Nov 68	Maj J. K. REILLY
S-4	1-13 Nov 68	Maj W. E. RUSSELL
	14-23 Nov 68	Capt W. A. SMITH JR.
	24-30 Nov 68	Maj L. R. HUTTON
S-5	1-30 Nov 68	Capt R. F. ENDERT
Communications Officer	1-30 Nov 68	Maj J. F. MCNELIS
Air Liaison Officer	1-30 Nov 68	Maj A. A. DITTMER
Regimental Chaplain	1-22 Nov 68	LCDR B. L. SIMMONS
	23-30 Nov 68	NONE
Regimental Surgeon	1-30 Nov 68	Lt S. A. KLEMAN
Headquarters Commandant	1-7 Nov 68	Maj R. L. WALSH
Headquarters Company	8-30 Nov 68	1stLt C. N. MORRIS

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>Officer</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
112		3450	10		164

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/ECF/spb
5750

Part II
Narrative Summary

Index

Personnel and Administration	Section A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	Section B
Operations (includes Air and Artillery)	Section C
Training	Section D
Logistics	Section E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	Section F
Communications	Section G

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

3/FCF/mst
5750

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
HqCo	21	225	2	5
1stBn, 1stMar	31	1081	3	53
2ndBn, 1stMar	30	1057	2	50
3rdBn, 1stMar	30	1087	3	56

b. Casualties

BATTLE				NONBATTLE		DEATH	TOTAL
KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NONSERIOUS		
20	79	0	0	7	22	0	128

c. Replacements Received

USMC		USN		TOTAL
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
17	225	2	12	256

d. Rotation during month

7	268	0	7	282
---	-----	---	---	-----

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: 114 Officers, 3411 Enlisted - U. S. Marine Corps and 10 Officers, 164 Enlisted - U. S. Navy. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	7	5	21	28
SCM (Completed)	0	0	1	2
SCM (Pending)	0	0	0	0
SPCM (Completed)	0	3	5	3
SPCM (Pending)	3	2	5	3
GCM (Completed)	0	0	0	0
GCM (Pending)	0	2	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	2	0	4	4
Investigations (Pending)	0	3	13	5

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of the next quotas for Nov 68.

Hawaii	5	18	18	19
Australia	3	13	13	13
Kuala Lumpur	2	2	1	2
Singapore	1	6	7	7
Penang	1	7	7	6
Okinawa	1	4	3	3
Manila	0	2	1	1
Tokyo	1	3	3	3
Taipei	1	13	10	11
Hong Kong	1	13	12	13
Bangkok	2	15	14	14

II-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED3/TCF/kla
57504. CHAPLAIN SUPPORTa. Chaplains Attached

- (1) Regimental Chaplain LCDR Brades L. SIMMONS, CHC, USNR 1-22 Nov
- (2) 1st Battalion: LT Aldon E. PURDEAN, CHC, USNR 1-30 Nov
- (3) 2nd Battalion: LCDR Authur B. PEPPER, CHC, USNR 1-30 Nov
- (4) 3rd Battalion: LT Vincent P. GERLOCK, CHC, USNR 1-30 Nov

b. Divine Services Conducted by the Regimental Chaplains:

- (1) Sunday Services:
No. 5 Attendance: 137
- Weekly Services:
No. 3 Attendance: 181
- Baptismal Services:
No. Attendance: 0

c. Related Activities

- (1) Distributed gift boxes from individuals and religious organizations to troops in the field.
- (2) American Red Cross messages handled: 3

d. Pastoral Activities:

- (1) Personnel Counseling Cases: 6
- (2) Pastoral type letters sent: 2

II-4-2

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIEDPART II
SECTION B
ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. **ENEMY.** Enemy activity in the 1st Marines TAOR during November was concentrated in the southern and coastal regions as a result of numerous search and cordon operations in these areas. In the latter part of the month enemy activity increased in the Ha Dong Bridge area of 3/1 AO and along route 1C. The enemy continues to avoid large scale contact with Marine forces and prefers to attack small unit PPs and patrols.

a. Enemy contact normally is initiated with S/L's and A/W's fire which occasionally includes B-40's, mortars, M-79's and grenades. Initial contact is followed by quick withdrawal. This pattern is a continuation of the enemy's tactical doctrine of engaging in sustained battle only when numerically superior. In some cases the enemy left dead, wounded and weapons on the battlefield. If time permits they bury their dead as evidenced by numerous graves found containing recently buried bodies.

b. Numerous caches have been located containing weapons, ordnance, rice, medical supplies and documents. One cache of (8) 122mm rockets was located. Many caches have been found with the aid of metal probes. Rice has been bagged, unbagged, in vats and 55 gal drums in increments of 2,000 lbs to 4,000 lbs with one cache of 11,200 lbs. Complex living and rice storage bunkers have been found built with such material as brick, mud, steel, cement, bamboo, logs, and iron stakes with overheads of up to 5 ft. Complexes between 1-18 bunkers and one complex capable of housing 200 people were located.

c. There was a total of 528 incidents in the TAOR during November. This is a decrease from October's total of 582 incidents. There was one instance of enemy loudspeaker broadcasting, and 2 incidents of aircraft receiving enemy fire. A possible new sabotage method occurred when a VN child gave a Marine patrol a 105mm dud which subsequently detonated. Two attempts to sabotage bridges occurred by floating explosives, tied under logs, down the river. Two underwater foot bridges were located and destroyed. There were 139 surprise firing device (SFD) incidents during November compared to 166 during October. Of 139 SFD incidents 98 were found prior to detonation. The 2nd Battalion AO continues to account for the majority of SFD's with hand grenades remaining the most prevalent type. A successful method of destroying SFD's was employed when artillery saturated an area with 131 rds resulting in 41 secondary explosions. There were 3 rocket attacks during November from within the 1st Marines TAOR, all originating from within the 2nd Battalion AO and impacting in the Da Nang East area. Mud ramps and aiming stakes were located and 1 ramp found booby trapped with a grenade SFD. There were nine incidents of mortar fire with 5 in 1/1 AO and 4 in 2/1 AO. (Events listed Part III Section C)

II-B-1

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCIDENTS 1-30 NOV 68

Significant Contacts	48
Harassing Fire	20
Sniper Fire	8
Bunkers & Tunnels Dest'd	64
Mines/SPD's	108
Rocket Incidents	3
Enemy Sightings	75
Other	202

TOTAL	528
-------	-----

d. Intelligence reports indicate the presence within the TACR of elements of the 368B Arty Reg't, 36th Reg't, T89 Sapper Bn, V25 Bn, R20 Bn, 307th Bn/301st Reg't, 131st Bn, X16 Co, X2 Co, 992 Co, 920 Bn, 2nd Sapper Bn/91st Reg't, KC2 Bn, 1st Bn (aka 89) 1st Reg't/2nd Div. Reports have been received of 122mm rockets being brought into the coastal regions of 2/1's AO, and along the western side of the Song Yen River vicinity of Bo Ban and La Chau.

ENEMY CASUALTIES 1-30 NOV 68 (exclusive of MEADE RIVER)

(1) Personnel

(a) Total Detainees	314	
POW	8	(3 Redevac)
CIVDEF	6	
INNOCIV	293	
UNCLASS	7	
CHIEU HOI	0	

(b) KIA	57
---------	----

(2) Weapons & Equipment

(a) IWC	34
Carbine	1
M-14	1
SKS	3
Unknown type rifle	1
BAR	2
AK-47	20
M-16	4
Bolt-action rifle	1
9mm pistol	1

(b) CS/C	1
B-40 Launcher	1

II-B-2

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

(c) Equipment Captured

Miscellaneous medical supplies
Uniforms and clothing
782 Gear

(d) Rice

51,370 lbs

(3) Facilities

(a) Bunkers	154
(b) Tunnels	7
(c) Trenches	17

e. Operation MEADE RIVER. The area lying between the Song La Tho/Thanh Quit River and Goi Noi Island has long been an enemy infiltration route into the southern approach to Da Nang City. A multi-Battalion search and cordon operation was conducted in this area due to the presence of an estimated 250 VCI and indications that elements of the 36th NVA Reg't had moved out of the mountains towards Dodge City AO and Goi Noi Island. With infiltrator activity the total number of enemy was possibly between 600-900. As of 302400H November 68 the total enemy casualty count for MEADE RIVER was as follows:

(1) Personnel

(a) Total Detainees	2663
POW(VC)	30
POW(NVA)	21
VCI	71
CIV DEF	2
INN CIV	2590
(b) KIA (VC)	175
KIA (NVA)	267

(2) Weapons and Equipment

(a) IWC	52
AK-47	27
Sniper Rifles	2
SKS	6
CKC	2
7.62 Russian pistol	2

II-B-3

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M-79	3
M-1 Carbine	1
M-2 Carbine	1
M-16	1

(3) Facilities

(a) Bunkers	185
(b) Bunker Complexes	6
(c) Tunnels	19
(d) Tunnel Complexes	4
(e) Holes	117

2. WEATHER. Although rain prevailed during the month of November the weather generally did not have a profound effect on ground operations; however reduced visibility and precipitation had a moderate effect on friendly air operations. A total of 13.24 " of rain fell during the month. Average temperature was 86° for the high and 72° for the low. Average humidity was 86 %.

3. TERRAIN: The TAOR consists of flat rice growing paddy land dotted with numerous small hamlets protected by bamboo hedgerows, criss-crossed by meandering rivers, waterways, and canals. During 9 and 10 November heavy rains left water standing in rice paddies and restricted cross country movement within the TAOR; however roads remained passable. Improvements to route 1C facilitated North and South traffic within the TAOR to 7th Marines CB. The Tu Cau bridge remained closed due to the weakening from flood conditions during October. The Cau Do bridge is passable but needs repair due to its age and general deteriorating condition.

4. VOLUNTEER INFORMATION PROGRAM. During November a total of 181, 730 P's were paid for 812 pieces of ordnance. This was an increase from October's total of 50,510 P's for 872 pieces of ordnance. There was more money paid out for less items than in October. This was due to the large number of 81mm illumination rounds received by 2/1 near Marble Mountain. During October there were no 81mm illumination rounds turned in. During November there were 212 81mm illumination rounds turned in and 100,000 \$VN paid out for them. Because of this authority was requested and received to reduce the VIP payments for 81mm illumination rounds to 50-100 P's per round.

II-B-4

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIEDPART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

1. The 1st Marines (Rein) continued to conduct operations in the DANANG TAOR during the month of November in accordance with Division Op Order 301-68. During the month of November the 1st Marines conducted numerous aggressive offensive operations in accordance with mission assigned. In addition frequent cordon and search operations within 1st Marines TAOR were conducted, one significant example follows:

2. On 2 November, Co G, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines commenced a deliberate detailed sweep and search of CAM SA (2)(BT094643) and surrounding terrain. The sweeping force sighted four VC (BT093631) moving toward position. Engaged with small arms. Search of area revealed one KIA (VC), one AK-47 and numerous documents. Co G remained in the area over night.

a. On 3 November the sweeping force continued to search CAM SA (2) with probes (bayonets attached to bamboo sticks). The search was highlighted by a cache of weapons and equipment buried 18 to 20 inches below the surface. Of significance were: Eight 122mm Rockets (seven with warheads). Additional weapons and equipment recovered from the same cache include: Three 60mm grenades; three AK-47 magazines, one compass (USMC), one cartridge belt and assorted personal gear. Unit continued search. At BT091633 unit found eighteen living bunkers approximately 3' X 14' X 6' with 4' reinforced brick and heavy timber overhead and 2000 pounds of rice.

3. First Marines (Rein) terminated Operation GARWARD BAY on 16 November, with BLT 2/26 continuing to search and clear areas in vicinity of CAM SA (1)(BT083647) and CAM SA (2)(BT094643). On 19 November BLT 2/26 was helilifted to Camp Books for rehabilitation, resupply and preparation for Operation MEADE RIVER.

4. Division Frag O 439-68 tasked the 1st Marines (Rein) to conduct Operation MEADE RIVER. Upon receipt of Division Frag O 439-68, 1st Marines (Rein) published Operation Order/Admin Order 315-68. Operation Order 315-68 tasked 1st Bn, 1st Marines to participate in Operation MEADE RIVER. In anticipation of diminished forces, 1st Marines (Rein) adjusted units, chopping Company G, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines and Company I, 3rd Bn, 1st Marines to 1st Bn, 1st Marines TAOR on 19 November 1968. The adjustment necessarily limited frequency and size of cordon/search activities and emphasized saturation patrols/ambushes from fixed Company and Platoon Patrol Bases. A most successful Cordon and Search Operation was conducted by the 1st Marines (Rein) during November. The first eleven days of Operation MEADE RIVER were as follows:

a. The cordon snapped shut in a rare demonstration of precision and coordinated movement by air, motor transportation and foot marches to the objective area. By 0825, on 20 November, 24,000 meters of Marine lines

II-C-1

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

surrounded an enemy force of what was later estimated to be elements of 4 Battalions. PHASE I included an adjustment of the cordon from West to East by BLT 2/7. It had been anticipated that the BLT could close on the berm by the evening of 20 Nov, thus releasing 1/7 (-) and 3/26 (-) for reaction and screening forces respectively. Strong enemy positions, however, were encountered in the HORSESHOE area West of the berm and a major effort was required to eliminate the strong bunker, tunnel and command installations. The subsequent effort to completely destroy these positions lasted from 24 November until 7 December and consumed, at a minimum, 25% of the 5,700 pounds of C-4 expended during Operation MEADE RIVER.

b. PHASE II, conducted by the 51st ARVN Regiment, commenced on D-Day. The 1st and 4th Battalions of the 51st conducted a search of four selected hamlet complexes in the eastern area of the cordon. The ARVN forces' search operation resulted in destroying 35 of the enemy. They reached the CO CA River and established blocking positions on 24 November. PHASE III Operations were ready to be commenced.

c. 2nd Bn, 5th Marines and BLT 2/26 commenced PHASE III of Operation MEADE RIVER on 25 November. In a coordinated advance to the CO CA River where a relief of the ARVN Forces was executed, the Marines of 2nd Bn, 5th Marines and BLT 2/26 made extensive use of metal probes. Their extensive probing while laborious and time consuming, unearthed extensive bunker complexes and caches, to include 8 tons of buried rice, several bounding mines, heavily laden packs for sustaining infiltration troops and such diverse items as rolls of Comm wire and a Hell Box for command detonation of SFD's. These finds, coupled with the capture of a VC Supply Officer in the area, confirmed our long standing suspicions that THANH PHONG was, indeed, a haven for the VC infrastructure and a major station on the infiltration route to DANANG. Having conducted a thorough and exhaustive search of this area, both Battalions passed through the ARVN positions on the CO CA River and assumed their blocking mission on the East side of DODGE CITY on 28 November.

d. During PHASE III of the Operation, 3rd Bn, 26th Marines was heli-lifted to the Southern tip of DODGE CITY. On 27 November, they commenced screening operations anchoring their right flank to the railroad berm, and coordinating with a Recon insert screening East of the berm. As 3rd Bn, 26th Marines moved north towards their original positions along Route 4, they accounted for 14 enemy KIA and assured an undisturbed continuation of Operation MEADE RIVER and PHASE IV.

II-C-2

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

e. On the evening of 28 November, the Recon insert operating to the east of 3rd Bn, 26th Marines met with intense hostile automatic weapons fire. Three members of the Recon team were fatally wounded and a fourth was evacuated successfully, while air and artillery missions silenced the enemy positions. In order to help consolidate the scattered team, a SPARROW HAWK platoon was inserted in a four-helicopter lift. One helicopter lost oil pressure as a result of ground fire and was unable to depart the landing zone. After a rapid consolidation of the zone, Company I, 3rd Bn, 26th Marines was dispatched by foot to reinforce the platoon position, arriving in the area at 1745 on the evening of the 28th. On the following morning, the remainder of the Recon team was accounted for and an Aviation Technician Team prepared the disabled chopper for extraction. By 1300, the helicopter had been removed and the ground forces returned to the cordon area.

f. When PHASE IV commenced the cordon had tightened around DODGE CITY North of Route 4 and East of the railroad berm. The enemy had lost 442 KIA and 51 PW. The VCI in custody numbered 71. When 3rd Bn, 5th Marines commenced their move from Route 4 to the North, the cordon was maintained by placing 3rd Bn, 26th Marines in their place along the southern sector. Almost immediately, enemy resistance slowed the attack. Moving about one mile above Route 4, along the right flank, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines came under well aimed sniper fire from the vicinity of what was later to be called the "LITTLE HORSESHOE" or the "HOOK". As the month of November ended, Operation MEADE RIVER continued, with the Marines seeking out the hidden enemy.

II-C-3

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED3/FCF/mst
5750

4. Artillery and Naval Gunfire

a. General.

(1) During the month of November, 1st Battalion 11th Marines and general support units of the 11th Marine Regiment provided artillery support for Marine and ARVN units in the 1st Marines TAOR. Commencing 20 November, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and the 11th Marine Regiment provided artillery support for operation MEADE RIVER. Coordination of fires were especially stressed to optimize artillery support. Counter Rocket doctrine was also stressed to provide rapid and accurate counter-battery fire. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines provided spot teams at Crow's Nest BT06797049, Hawk AT97417039 and Parrot AT99266774 for counter rocket surveillance.

(2) Dispositions. The positions of the firing units in direct support of the 1st Marines during November were as follows:

A-1-11 BT012626

B-1-11 BT070656

C-1-11 AT989709

CX-1-11 AT991675

S-1-11 AT991675

W-1-11 AT991675

WX-1-11 BT012626

5. On 14 November, two 155mm howitzers were positioned at AT991675 to form Sierra Battery. On 20 November a forward FSOC unit at the 1st Marines forward Command Post BT012626 was established to coordinate fires for operation MEADE RIVER. General support and reinforcing fires were provided by the 11th Marines utilizing 155mm howitzer and 8" fires.

6. The summary of artillery missions and rounds expended in support of the 1st Marines and operation MEADE RIVER is as follows:

1st Marines - 1117 Missions 15,026 rds. expended

Operation MEADE RIVER - 296 Missions 10,881 rds. expended

7. Naval Gunfire. On November 3, the USS New Jersey (BB-62) fired 13 missions with 128 rounds expended in the 1st Marines TAOR.

II-C-4

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED3/FCF/kla
5750

7. Air Support

a. General: The 1st Marines continued to employ air support to the maximum during the month of November. On 20 November Operation MEADE RIVER commenced utilizing seventy-two helicopters and twelve fixed wing aircraft in the heliborne assault of four battalions. All statistics presented for the month include ten day operational figures for MEADE RIVER.

b. Statistics:

(1) Helicopters

TYPE	SORTIES	REMARKS
Troop Lift	1,088	9,736 personnel lifted
Logistic	960	757,285 lbs of cargo
Admin	362	372 passengers
Med-Evac	1,048	689 casualties (See note 1)
VR	248	253 passengers
C&C	254	182 passengers
Gunship	788	325 hours on station
Firefly	334	73½ hours on station
POW	16	147 detainees
		10 POW's
Armed Recon UH-1E		18 passengers

Note 1: Med-Evac reaction time for November is:

Emergency - 37 minutes, Priority - 81 minutes,
Routine - 197 minutes

(2) Fixed Wing

CAS/DAS	128	288,800 lbs of ordnance
		142 5" ZUNI rockets
		250 2.75 FFAR rockets
		80 MK-48 gunpods
CSS/TPQ	0	
AO	300	230 hours on station
Flareship	66	113 hours on station
Spooky	58	46 hours on station
		253,000 rds 7.62 expended

Enclosure (1)

II-C.6

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED3/FCJ/cpb
5750PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

1. Because of operational commitments, for the most part training was limited to indoctrination of newly arrived personnel. This training was conducted in accordance with current 1st Marine Division directives and consisted primarily of the following:

- A. Participation of Free World Forces in the War.
- B. Culture, Religions and the Vietnamese People.
- C. Conduct and Behavior of the Individual Marine.
- D. Alcoholic Beverages, Marijuana and other drugs.
- E. Respect for Local Customs.
- F. Accidental Discharges.
- G. Serious Incidents.
- H. Current and Planned Operations.
- I. Mine Warfare.
- J. Wearing of Helmets and Body Armor.
- K. Revolutionary Development.
- L. Use of Gas Mask.
- M. Rules of Engagement.
- N. Treatment of Detainees and POW's.
- O. Handling of Captured Personnel/Material.
- P. Trophies/War Trophy Fire Arms.
- Q. Care and Cleaning of M-16A1.
- R. Care and cleaning of Individual Equipment.
- S. Morale and Personal Matters to Include:

II-D-1

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/TCJ/spb
5750

- (1) R&R
- (2) Pay
- (3) Chaplain Services
- (4) Request Mast
- (5) Personal Property, Customs and Currency control.

2. Quotas for formal schools were filled from 1st Marines (Rein) as follows:

Landing Force Planning	1 (OFF) OKI
Landing Force Medical Staff	4 Corporal OKI
Generator Operator and Maintenance Course	1 OFF - 12 ENL
Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course	3
Scout - Sniper Course	6
Intelligence School	13
Officers Leadership	5
SMCO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	27
III MAF Vietnamese Language Crs.	1
Military Justice School	1
Comm Sec/Crypto School	1 OFF JAPAN
Landing Warfare School	120
Division Embarkation School	6
Registered Publications Systems	1

II-D-2

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED3/FCJ/spb
5750

Career Planning	1
Organic Supply Accounting School	4 ENI/10TF
Basic Armo Tech School	2
Basic Infantry Weapons School	2

II-D-3

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4/LRH/egj
5750PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS

1. Supply. During the month of November FLC/FSR sources provided all classes of supplies. Supply point distribution was predominantly used. In general the Regiment has made continued progress in the supply category although a constant effort is still required to maintain a good state of readiness. This year the tactical elements of the First Marine Division are required to submit Budget Estimates for Fiscal Years 1969, 1970 and 1971. This month Phase I of these Budget Estimates were received. The coming weeks will find the elements of this Regiment endeavoring to further establish sound, realistic financial plans for the coming years. In Operation MEADE RIVER beginning 20 Nov 1968, the Logistical Support facilities at the ISA provided for resupply of all operational requirements.

2. Transportation. The tactical and administrative moves in the last month were satisfactory. The normal operations in the Regimental Area have been overshadowed by the immensity of MEADE RIVER. This operation called for the movement of two battalions by foot, one battalion by truck and four battalions by helicopter to their sectors of the cordon. This initial move employed 47 trucks and 72 helicopters. MEADE RIVER utilized four CH-46A helicopters and two accompanying gunships per day for resupply. Through Phase II, two battalions were resupplied by truck. Beginning with Phase III, all units were resupplied by air. In November after the initial movements 364 heli-lifts and 72 truck loads delivered over 413 tons of material and in excess of 600 passengers.

3. Maintenance and Engineer Assistance. The maintenance situation continued to improve throughout the month of November. Seven (7) of fifteen (15) Engineer Assistance Requests were completed during the month. Significant among these were:

- a. The repair of route 1C from Cau Do bridges to Hill 55.
- b. The Repair of two (2) smaller bridges north of the Regimental CP.
- c. The Complete rewiring of HoCo and 3rd Battalion camps.

In addition to work completed by engineers many self-help programs were instituted to build strongbacks, hardbacks, Vietnamese heads, etc. Most significant of the remaining problems is the inability to initiate work on the Cau Do Bridge which is at this time is badly in need of repair. Support from Maintenance Battalion, 1st FSK, FIC was good during the month of November. The number of Tactical Equipment Repair Orders submitted follows

II-E-1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4/LRM/283
575

	<u>SUBMITTED</u>	<u>COMPLETED</u>
MT	61	38
Ordnance	235	120
Comm/Elect	108	58
Engineer	13	10

4. Embarkation. No significant problems were encountered in the Regiment during November. All requirements for additional mount-out boxes were submitted early in the month. An embarkation assistance class was scheduled for Headquarters Company and all three battalions in early December. This instruction to be conducted by a Division Embarkation Team. Present plans include a greater emphasis on embarkation preparedness.

5. Sanitation and Hygiene. The sanitation of the cantonments continues to require special attention. The last month has seen some improvement in certain areas. A concerted engineer effort and extensive self-help program will be required before all sanitation problems are eradicated. Some of the desired engineering assistance will become reality in December.

6. Medical. The medical sections are adequately staffed with doctors and corpsmen. Sick call was held twice daily in all Aid Stations. The medical facilities within the Regiment treated a total of 2414 USMC and USN patients. The sick call patients include the following:

a. Skin Disorders	-457
b. Malaria	- 4
c. V.D. (New cases)	- 59
d. Fever, unknown origin	- 21
e. Upper respiratory ailments	-115

The upper respiratory infections are due to the dampness of the monsoon season and are within normal limits for this time of year. Although there was only a slight increase in the number of Vietnamese civilians medically treated during November, there was a significant increase in those receiving dental treatment. This month the Medcap program treated 3184 civilians. The Dental program handled 381 patients. Also, 1186 assorted immunizations were administered to the Vietnamese civilians.

II-E-2

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION F
CIVIL AFFAIRS - CIVIC ACTION

1. In November, the Regimental S-5 Section continued liaison between U. S. and Vietnamese civil affairs and civic action agencies, attended Provincial and Division civic action/civil affairs briefings, and met with District lines of communications with the Vietnamese community in tact. Additionally, the S-5 participated in the planning and execution of two tactical operations. The first was a three day cordon and search operation conducted by 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines. In this operation Regiment assumed the Battalions S-5 duties in providing a modified County Fair Operation because the Battalion, a SLF unit under 1st Marines OpCon, was without an S-5 Section. The second operation, MEADE RIVER, continues at this time.

a. The Civic Action Team of the Regimental S-5 was hampered in its operations due to the commitments for the above operations. As a result, the school roofing project at Yen Ne (3) was not completed. It is anticipated that the project will be completed during December 1968.

2. Battalion Civic Action operations showed an increase in Dent Caps. The Regimental Dental Officer offered his services to the Battalions a half day per week for mobile Dent Caps. Both the 1st and 3rd Battalions utilized his services.

a. The 1st Battalion was active in pursuing its school building and refurbishing program, providing variously for the flooring, roofing, or refurbishing of three schools in their AO.

b. The 2nd Battalion has been involved this month in the GVN's Accelerated Pacification Effort (Le Loi Campaign). This program is designed to increase GVN presence in the country side by extending security forces and pacification cadre into more hamlets than presently involved in the 1968 Revolutionary Development Program. A period of ninety days was projected for the program, which began 1 Nov 68. The objective is to head off VC attempts to control large portions of the countryside and thus be in strong political position at the end of the hostilities.

3. The 2nd Battalion provided a platoon blocking force during the initial screening of Son Thuy Hamlet in Hoa Long Village, by Hoa Vang District forces, so that RD Team 12 can conduct a program of pacification in the hamlet.

II-F-1

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

3/ FCF/rlh
5750~~SECRET~~ DECLASSIFIED

a. To accomplish this program under the pressure of the time frame, The GVN has had to divide its Revolutionary Development Teams and relocate a number of its security forces. The 1st Division is assisting by providing available forces for tactical cordon and search operations and security where such joint operations are required. In Hoa Vang District of the Da Nang TAOR, seven hamlets are being upgraded; one of these, Son Thuy, is at the northern tip of the 2/1 AO. A second hamlet, Binh Ky, is south of Son Thuy within the 2/1 AO, but secured by the 4th Battalion 51st ARVN. A third hamlet Tung Lam, is within the 3/1 AO, but only ARVN units are employed in pacification of the hamlet. One-third of Revolutionary Development Team 12 of Quang Nam Province has been placed in each of the hamlets.

4. To date pacification is progressing satisfactorily, and will be assisted by the introduction of a Vietnam Information Service (VIS) cadre into each hamlet with a television set, generator, radio and loudspeaker to provide the psychological operations backup to the RD. 2/1 will coordinate civic action activities in Binh Ky once the need for American civic assistance is determined. In Son Thuy, other U. S. Units will have civic action responsibility due to the lack of coincidence of Civic Action Areas of Responsibility (CAAOR) and 1st Regiment TAOR boundaries. Son Thuy falls under the 1st MAW for civic action purposes. Hoa Vang District is coordinating U. S. civic action activities in support of the accelerated pacification campaign.

5. In the area of civil affairs, the Regiment pursued several approaches to encourage a feeling of cooperation between the Marines and the local people. The effect of the presence of S-5 personnel at the scene of local incidents to render assistance as soon as possible after occurrence, cannot be measured. It is assumed that this practice eases tensions and makes the best out of a sad situation. Language-trained personnel are of greatest value at these times. The practice of allowing the owners of the land occupied by the Regimental cantonment to come aboard and pick the tea, betel nuts, and fruit of their gardens as it ripens has gained respect for the Regiment.

a. An index to local Vietnamese acceptance of this Regiment is provided by a number of invitations to social functions received by this office. It must also be noted that the Regiment promotes goodwill on the official level when an opportunity arises. This month, local Vietnamese Military Commanders, District Officials and their American Advisors helped celebrate the Marine Corps Birthday at this CP.

II-7-2

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~ DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION G
COMMUNICATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

3/JFM/wjp
5750

1. During the month of November, the 1st Marines Communications Platoon continued to provide radio, telephone and teletype circuits from the Duong Son (2) cantonment to 1st Marine Division, 1/1 and 2/1 and 2/26. The Platoon maintained Comm/Crypto Guard for 3/1. Telephone circuits were maintained to the 7th Marines, 1/11. 1st Tanks, Co A 1st Engineers, CAP 2-5-4, Hoa Vong, 51th ARVN Regiment, and 1/51 ARVN.
2. From 1-10 November, emphasis was placed on basic operator training and preventive maintenance.
3. On 11 November planning for communication support of Operation MEADE RIVER commenced. Additional personnel and equipment requirements were submitted to the Division CEO on 13 November and direct liaison with 7th Communication Battalion, assigned the mission of supplementing the Communication Platoon, was authorized that date. Several items of equipment requested were unavailable so alternate communication plans were implemented. By 17 November all participating Battalion Communication Officers were briefed and forty-five personnel from 7th Communication Battalion were attached. Installation of communication facilities for the 1st Marines Alpha CP, at the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Phoung Loc (2) CP, commenced on 18 November.
4. During the period 20-30 November the Communication Platoon, supplemented by 7th Communication Battalion personnel and equipment, provided communication facilities for Operation MEADE RIVER. The operation required a major communication effort for control of the seven Marine battalions by the Alpha CP, control of two Marine battalions by the Bravo CP, for coordination with ARVN and regional forces, and for external communication for all Marine units participating. Also involved were the technical control of 97 VHF radio nets (with over 600 VHF radio sets in operation in a limited area), rapid relay helicopter courier of teletype traffic and the first known large-scale employment of AN/PCC-1 radio relay links.
5. Anticipated major VHF interference problems during the operation were minimized by careful selection of frequencies in the planning phase, use of the minimum antenna equipment required for reliable communications and the rapid reporting of interference by subordinate units, so that frequencies could be reallocated.

II-G-1

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED3/JFM/wjp
5750

6. Advantages of the new AN/PCU-1 radio relay equipment, on loan from the 5th and 7th Communication Battalions, became significant during the operation.

a. Whenever the battalion terminals were operational, the volume of traffic passed on radio nets were significantly reduced and the delay involved in using radio procedure was eliminated.

b. It was found that the battalion terminals could operate successfully with whip antennas (rather than the large LPA antennas) thus eliminating the time required for erection of the LPA antennas --- and a large target for the enemy to fire at. The three-man terminal team could move with the battalion CP group, telephones could be installed and the link operational within 5 minutes after the CP site was established.

c. The AN/PCU-1 equipment proved to be considerably more reliable and mobile and required less personnel and logistical support than the AN/TSC-2, currently the T/E radio relay equipment for the Regiment.

d. The only problems encountered relative to this equipment were the requirement for resupply of wet cell batteries to units which did not have vehicles or generators available, (which was overcome by delivery on the scheduled courier run) and the lack of familiarity with the equipment. Battalion Commanders/Communication Officers were reluctant to employ the systems continuously. Three-fifths of the radio relay operators had no experience in operating the equipment prior to Operation MALDE RIVER and none had been formally trained in its employment and operation. All training, including "crash" instruction just prior to the operation, and the OJT was conducted by the Communication Platoon.

II-G-2

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/ECF/epb
5750

Part III
Sequential Listing of Significant Events

INDEX

Operations

Section A

Intelligence

Section B

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION A
OPERATIONS
(EXCLUSIVE OF MEADE RIVER)

- 01 Nov 68 - 011000H, D/1/1 Squad combat patrol with ARVN vicinity of BT018618, ARVN detonated anti-tank mine. Results, one ARVN KIA, one ARVN WIAE, and two USMC WIAE.
- 011700H, B/1/1 Company Search and Clear vicinity BT103637 found one KIA (VC) approximately two days old. Results, one KIA (VC).
 - 011705H, B/1/1 Company Search and Clear vicinity BT103637 sighted one VC running from unit, wearing camouflaged shirt and headband. Called for VC to stop, he did not. Engaged VC with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC), two M-26 grenades, one homemade grenade, and one cartridge belt.
 - 012005H, C/1/1 Company Search and Clear vicinity BT097643 sighted one NVA moving toward unit. NVA saw Marines, attempted to flee. Unit apprehended NVA and turned over to IIT.
- 02 Nov 68 - 021210H, B/1/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT100641 sighted one VC wearing green utilities. Engaged VC with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC) and one notebook.
- 022130H, G/2/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT093630 sighted four VC moving toward position. Engaged with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC), one AK-47 and documents.
- 03 Nov 68 - 030730H, G/2/1 Company Sweep and Search uncovered cache of weapons and equipment. Results, eight 122mm rockets (seven with warheads), three chicom grenades, three AK-47 magazines, one compass (USMC), one cartridge belt and assorted personal gear.
- 031230H, G/2/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT093632 found one KIA (VC), apparently died from artillery. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 04 Nov 68 - 040745H, H/2/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT087667 sighted three VC moving away from unit. Engaged VC with S/A's, searched area. Results, one KIA (VC), one cartridge belt, two battle dressings, two chicom grenades and documents.
- 040745H, H/2/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT086666 found one tunnel with reinforced concrete walls and ceiling. While searching area, unit received S/A fire from one VC. Engaged with S/A

III-A-1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

fire as VC attempted to break contact. Results, one KIA (VC) wearing grey uniform. Also found empty demolition kit and three tubes of unknown liquid.

- 04 Nov 68 - 040900H, L/3/1 Platoon Combat vicinity AT987648 observed one 6X6 (USMC) from Company C, 1st MT Bn carrying VC enroute Hill 55. Truck detonated what appeared to be 40-50 pounds of TNT wrapped in cloth buried approximately 2 ft. in road and pressure detonated. Explosion overturned vehicle and ignited gas tanks. Eleven KIA (VN) and seventeen WIAE (priority)(VN).
- 051015H, F/2/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT088664 two Marines detonated chicom grenade rigged as SFD in foot trap. Results, one KIA (USMC) and three WIAE (USMC).
- 05 Nov 68 - 050200H, G/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT084665 received two bursts AK-47 automatic fire. Engaged with S/A fire, unit observed one VC fall, held search at first light. Results, next entry.
- 050700H, G/2/1 follow-up to 050200H Squad Combat vicinity BT083665 searched area. Found heavy blood trails leading toward island and deeper water. Results, one KIA (VC), one M-16, two M-26 grenades and one pack.
- 051025H, A/1/1 Company Sweep vicinity AT992552, AO observed one VC in open and took under fire. Unit engaged VC in water, and captured. Results, one WIAE (VC) PW.
- 051100H, A/1/1 Company Sweep vicinity AT984559 sighted six VC, one carrying a weapon. Unit called for them to halt, VC ran north. Engaged VC with S/A fire and searched area. Results, one KIA (VC) and four PW's.
- 051145H, 3rd CIT (Sub-team #1) Squad size vicinity BT034637 acting on information received from a confidential source. Results, Sub-team #1, 3rd CIT captured one PW (VC).
- 052115H, G/2/26 Cordon and Search vicinity BT098667 observed and heard individuals moving and digging behind hut. Unit threw illumination grenades, VC started to run, unit fired warning shots, but VC kept running, engaged with S/A fire. Results, two KIA (VC).
- 052330H, F/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT059709 observed five VC firing mortar toward Marble Mountain. Engaged with S/A fire and assaulted position. Results, one KIA (VC), one AK-47, eight chicom grenades, five AK-47 magazines and two mortar carrying bags.

III-A-2

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

DECLASSIFIED

- 06 Nov 68 - 060230H, F/2/26 Company defensive perimeter received one M-26, searched area, negative results. Results, one KIA (USMC).
- 061000H, A/1/1 Company Sweep vicinity AT095560 AO spotted one VN body. A/1/1 searched area and found one KIA identified as VC. Death attributed to 81mm mortar prep firing. Returned one ammo can of rice to 1/1 CP.
 - 061400H, B/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT048655 unit received S/A fire from treeline, engaged enemy with S/A, M-79 and M-72 LAWS. Results, one KIA (VC), one AK-47, one AK-47 magazine, 7 chicom grenades and one M-26 grenade.
 - 061545H, G/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT086666 Marine detonated one 82mm round rigged as SFD with trip wire. Results, one KIA (USMC), two WIAE (USMC).
- 07 Nov 68 - 070120H, B/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT027636 received one B-40 rocket, approximately 30 rounds S/A, called in 81mm and 60mm illumination mission and S/A, will search at first light. Results, next entry.
- 070645H, B/1/1 Platoon Combat (follow-up to 070120H) Searched area. Results, one KIA (VC), one WIAE (VC), one AK-47, one AK-50, one B-40 rocket launcher, one B-40 rocket round, four chicom grenades and one bangalore torpedo.
- 08 Nov 68 - 1st Lt C.N. MORPHIS relieved Maj R.L. WALSH as CO, HqCo, 1st Marines.
- 081210H, A/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity AT988588 found one KIA (VC) in bunker (dead approximately one month). Results, one KIA (VC).
- 11 Nov 68 - 110745H, F/2/26 Outpost vicinity BT102649 sighted two uniformed NVA. Engaged with S/A. Results, one KIA (NVA), one AK-47 and one NVA pack.
- 111400H, C/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity AT983619 Marine set off 82mm SFD. Results, one KIA (USMC), three WIAE (USMC).
- 12 Nov 68 - 122100H, H/2/26 Squad Ambush vicinity BT104628 ambush sprung on approximately three VC/NVA. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 14 Nov 68 - 142110H, E/2/26 Squad Ambush vicinity BT092644 unit spotted approximately six enemy moving towards position. Ambush opened fire with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC), one WIAE, one AK-47 and one 9mm pistol.

III-A-3

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

DECLASSIFIED

- 14 Nov 68 - Captain W.A. SMITH Jr. relieved Major W.E. RUSSELL as Regimental S-4.
- 15 Nov 68 - 151155H, C/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT027618, unit sighted VC across river, engaged with M-79 and S/A. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 151300H, E/2/26 Squad Combat vicinity BT093643 unit found two NVA hiding submerged in rice paddy. One dressed in green shorts, other in blue shorts. Also, found a picture of POW that was captured by E/2/26 on 14 Nov 68. Results, two KIA (NVA) one AK-47, one M-16, four M-16 magazines, one AK-47 magazine, three blue colored uniforms, two wallets with pictures and assorted documents.
 - 151730H, H&S/2/26 (106 plt) Squad Combat vicinity BT078645 patrol located position of fresh graves indicated by E/2/26. Inspection of sight revealed eight bodies, apparently died of shrapnel wounds. Results, eight KIA (NVA).
- 16 Nov 68 - 160845H, A/1/1 Platoon Sweep vicinity BT007642 found one VC due to S/A fire, ID card, one M-14 and one M-26 grenade.
- 161800H, BLT 2/26 terminated Operation GARRARD BAY.
- 17 Nov 68 - 170220H, L/3/1 Squad Ambush vicinity AT988650 unit spotted four VC/NVA to rear of their ambush site, enemy fired S/A weapons. Returned S/A fire, and checked area. Results, one KIA (USMC) and one WIAE (USMC).
- 171630H, C/1/1 Artillery FO vicinity AT977599 sighted four VC in DODGE CITY AO. Fired artillery mission. Results, one KIA (VC). Two VC ran out of treeline carrying one wounded.
- 19 Nov 68 - 191220H, C/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity AT988610 sighted two VC across river. Engaged with S/A and 60mm. Results, two KIA (VC).
- 20 Nov 68 - 200800H, 1st Marines (Rein) launched Operation MEADE RIVER.
- 201405H, H/2/1 Outpost (Crow's Nest) heard call for help from the south end of position. Fire Team dispatched. Results, found one KIA (USMC), one WIAE (USMC), one WIA (14 yr old VN female). Casualties result of unknown type SFD.

III-A-4

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

- 22 Nov 68 - 220315H, G/3/1 Road Security vicinity AT987646 received A/W fire from estimated eight VC. Returned fire, gunship called in. Results, ~~three~~ KIA (VC), one WIANE (USMC), one AK-47 and two AK-47 magazines.
- 220725H, F/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT078644 CIT team apprehended four VC POW's and returned to 2/1 CP. Results, four PW (VC).
 - 221845H, E/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT095654 contacted estimated three or four enemy. Engaged enemy with automatic weapons, M-79 and artillery mission. Results, one KIA (USMC).
- 23 Nov 68 - LtCol T. E. BULGER assumed command of 3rd Bn, 1st Marines from LtCol R. B. RANCK.
- Major L. R. HUTTON relieved Captain W. A. SMITH Jr. as Regimental S-4.
 - 230210H, L/3/1 Company Sweep vicinity AT990649 unit received S/A fire from one VC, returned fire (S/A) and pursued. Results, one KIA (VC), one AK-47, one AK-47 magazine, eighteen rounds AK-47, one VC pack, one chicom grenade, one poncho, and assorted personal gear.
- 24 Nov 68 - 241205H, A/1/1 Company Sweep and Search vicinity BT003559 found one fresh grave. Dead VC (2-3 days). Results, one KIA (VC).
- 241930H, G/2/1 Platoon combat vicinity BT036678 unit sweeping is based on information obtained from PW. Results, one KIA (VC).
 - 242315H, H&S/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT075646 unit on mission to apprehend VC suspects, received S/A and 60mm fire by estimated squad. Fire returned with S/A weapons. Results, two KIA (VC), one VC suspect, and two WIANE (USMC).
- 27 Nov 68 - 272300H, L/3/1 Road Security vicinity AT987648 spotted 6-8 VC moving west to east across MSR. Enemy fired with automatic fire. Unit returned fire with S/A and two claymore mines, checked area found blood trails heading towards 1/51 ambush, notified 1/51st. Spooky on station providing illumination. Results, four KIA (VC) (3 male, 1 female), one bag medical supplies and one AK-47.

III-A-5

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/ACB/510
5750

29 Nov 68 - 291110H, 1/3/1 Platoon Combat (Co. M, Squad Patrol Op) on to 1/3/1) Received automatic and semi-automatic fire from eight to ten VC. VC fled to east side of river while continuing to fire. Unit returned fire with S/A, 81mm, and 105 mission. Results, two KIA (VC), two PW (VC) (one PW a member of G-20 Bn), two AK-47, five AK-47 magazines, four chicon, two M-26 grenades, one pineapple grenade, two cartridge belts, two AK-47 magazine pouches, one jungle hat and one poncho.

30 Nov 68 - (No significant contacts)

III-4-6

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750SECRET
DECLASSIFIEDPART III
SECTION B
INTELLIGENCE
(EXCLUSIVE OF MEADE RIVER)

(1) 011310H, G/1/1 at BT092639 found 16 RPG rocket rounds, 58 82mm rounds with fuses & increments, 15 60mm rounds, 120lbs of C-4, 50 chicom grenades, 500 AK-47 rounds, 59 blasting caps, approx 6,500lbs of loose rice, approx 4,000 lbs of bagged rice, 1 AT mine, miscellaneous documents, recovered gear.

(2) 011700H, H/2/1, fired arty mission into area which is heavily saturated with SFD's at BT081675. Fired 131 rounds resulting in 41 secondary explosions.

(3) 011000H, I/3/1, at BT004614 found 1 rocket in two sections, identified as a 122mm with explosives still in warhead, also found 1 rifle grenade still in canister, with crimped cartridge used for firing.

(4) 020745H, 2/26, at BT076707 NUI KIM SON search and cordon operation processed 1532 VN.

(5) 021335H, B/1/1 at BT098640 found underwater bridge, destroyed bridge.

(6) 022335H, A/1/1, at BT013646 received S/A fire, 3 B-40 rockets and 5 60mm rounds from BT013645. Returned fire with S/A, 60mm, 81mm's. Enemy broke contact. Searched area with negative results.

(7) 022130H, D/1/1, at BT021609 heard loudspeaker broadcasting in VN language from vic BT024606. Fired artillery mission and loudspeaker ceased.

(8) 030100H, H&S/1/1, at BT01629 received S/A fire, M-79, and 10 rounds 60mm mortar fire. Returned fire with S/A, 60mm, 81mm. Enemy broke contact. Searched area with negative results.

(9) 021705H, G/2/1, at BT093639 sighted five VC fleeing east. Gunship and G/2/1 engaged enemy. Searched area and found 1 VC WIA, wearing black PJ's and khaki shirt, had 2 chicom grenades and miscellaneous documents.

(10) 022130H, G/2/1, at BT093631 sighted four VC moving towards position at BT093630, engaged with S/A's. Searched area finding 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47, documents, three chicom grenades, 3 AK-47 magazines, 1 compass, (US type), cartridge belt and personal gear.

(11) 022145H, G/2/1, at BT093638 received heavy volume of S/A fire from BT094639. Unit near position held fire expecting enemy to move closer to harass CP. No further contact received.

III-B-1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

(12) 022315H: F/2/1 AT BT 075647 sighted approx 30 VC moving East toward their position. Fired 81mm missile. Enemy moved out of area of contact.

(13) 030740H: G/2/1 AT BT 091633 discovered 122mm rocket cache buried 2 feet deep in hedge. Fnd 8 X 122mm rockets and 7 warheads.

(14) 021800H: F/2/26 AT BT 077707 (Tau Lu) processed 250 VN, 246 innocent civilians, 4 VC, 4 detained as VC suspects.

(15) 031830H: D/1/1 AT BT 001514 found 1 PRC 10 radio, frequency 54.00, 4 X M-79 rds. 20 X 9mm pistol rds, documents, gear found on roof of pagoda.

(16) 030830H: G/2/1 AT BT 091633 found 16 living bunkers approx 3' X 14' X 6' with 4' overhead, reinforced with brick and heavy timber, and approx 200 lbs of rice. Bunker destroyed and rice recovered.

(17) 032115H: Sea Anchor AT BT 085696 sighted 8 to 10 VC moving toward position at BT 078698. Engaged with S/A'S with negative results.

(18) 040930H: G/2/1 AT BT 091634 found approx 2,000 lbs of rice and 15 bunkers 4' X 5' X 16' A frame construction with approx 5 ft earth overhead. Destroyed bunkers and evaced rice.

(19) 050200H: G/2/1 AT BT 083665 unit rec'd A/W fire from BT 084665. Unit ret'd fire and observed 1 VC fall. Searched area and found heavy blood trail leading toward island and deep water. Found 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 rifle and two 40 grenades.

(20) 041500H: G/2/26 AT BT 096666 found 100 bags of rice (approx 2,500 lbs) and 75 vats of rice (approx 11,200 lbs) rice evaced to 2/1 CP.

(21) 050010H: E/2/26 AT BT 092658 rec'd S/A'S and three concussion grenades from BT 092659. Returned S/A'S fire with negative results.

(22) 051100H: A/1/1 AT BT 984558 sighted 6 VC (1 carrying wpn) called to halt. VC ran North, unit engaged VC with S/A'S search of area resulted in 1 VC KIA and 4 DTEN'S. VC carrying wpn believed gone underground.

(23) 061430H: B/1/1 AT BT 048656 rec'd S/A'S fire from tree line at BT 048655 returned fire with S/A'S, M-79 and LAWS. Searched area and fnd 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 w/magazine, 7 Chi Com and 1 M-26 grenade.

(24) 070120H: B/1/1 AT BT 027630 unit rec'd 1 B-40 rocket and 30 rds S/A fire. Searched area, found 3 KIA'S, 1 WIA, B-40 rocket launcher, 3 AK-47's, 1 AK-50, 4 Chi Com grenades, and 1 bangalore torpedo.

(25) 061300H: G/2/1 AT BT 075634 fnd 8 bunkers approx 3' X 4' X 12'. A frame construction with 3 ft overhead, also found 1,400 lbs of rice. Destroyed bunkers with C-4, rice evaced to 2/1 CP.

(26) 061450H: A/1/1 AT 982559 found blood trail leading into bunker. Threw

III-B-2

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

M-26 grenade into bunker, searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC helmet liner and 10 lbs of rice, 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt, 9 M-16 magazines, 1 AK-47 magazine.

(27) 061930H: A/1/1 AT 983586 saw 5 VC moving towards position. Engaged with S/A'S searched area fnd 1 VC KIA.

(28) 061935H: A/1/1 AT 983586 Spooky observed 7 VC moving from treeline to West. Took under fire with S/A'S, M-79, and LAWS. Search of area found 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 NVA pack, poncho, 2 Chi Com grenades, and 1 cartridge belt, 1 AK-47 w/mag and personal gear.

(29) 071430H: B/1/1 at BT 046646 rec'd 2 rd's S/A fire from BT 046646 and BT 040646 while conducting Medevac rec'd 3 rd's 60mm mortar. Gunship engaged suspected area. Searched area with negative results.

(30) 062145H: E/2/26 at BT 101668 rec'd 10 incoming grenades from two positions. Ret'd fire with S/A and M-26 grenades. Searched area at first light with negative results.

(31) 081230H: A/1/1 AT 987600 while moving into treeline to secure LZ unit rec'd S/A'S and A/W'S fire from 10 VC, AT 988600. Returned fire with S/A'S and M-79. Searched area with negative results.

(32) 082145H: E/2/26 at BT 089652 Unit rec'd 8 rds 60mm mortar fire from BT 085655 ret'd fire with S/A with negative results.

(33) 110104H: L/3/1 AT 986667 Rat Patrol saw 7 VC walking at fast pace at 985668. VC saw patrol and ran into treeline. Fired M-60 searched area with negative results.

(34) 110745H: F/2/1 at BT 103650 sighted 2 uniformed NVA AT BT 102649. Engaged with S/A fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, and 1 NVA pack.

(35) 111200H: H/2/26 at BT 104634 while sweeping area found 30 bunkers capable of housing 200 people and well constructed bridge. Found 2 maps of Ba Nam 400 lbs of rice, 2 M-26 grenades and Chinese documents, 2 satchel charges, 2 flashlight batteries, several sacks of black PJ'S, cooking gear, 50 lbs of grain, 25 lbs of salt, 15 page document. Also found 200 lbs of rice. Gear recovered, bunkers and bridge destroyed.

(36) 111500H: F/2/26 at BT 106633 found 2 Singer sewing machines, 1 hidden in urn of water, and one buried. Gear evaced.

(37) 111530H: F/2/26 at BT 108637 found 5 hypo-needles, 11 tubes of steril sutures, 200 penicillian pills, glass syring and misc documents, destroyed medical gear.

(38) 121515H: C/1/1 AT 980611 Spotted 3 VC running NE vic AT 980614. Engaged enemy with S/A. Searched area found 6 homemade SPD'S, trip wire, 10 Chi Com fuses.

III-B-3

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET3/FCF/mst
5750

(39) 122000H: Sea Anchor AT BT 084694 perimeter obs'd 7 to 10 VC AT BT 078697, BT 079701, 1 bunker received 1 M-79 rd. Engaged VC with S/A, and M-79. Enemy moved to nearby ville.

(40) 122100H: 2/1 CP Tower AT BT 069699 rec'd 4 rds S/A fire from BT 078690. Tower obs'd 3 VC AT BT 078690. Ret'd fire with M-79, and S/A'S. Dispatched unit to check area, VC fled into village of An Tra.

(41) 122110H: H/2/26 AT BT 104828 Ambush sprung on approx 3 VC/NVA at BT 104637. Searched area finding 1 VC KIA.

(42) 131330H: G/2/26 AT BT 095629 found bridge submerged under 1 ft of water. Bridge constructed of bamboo and logs with wire. Bridge was 50 ft long and 2 ft wide, destroyed with C-4.

(43) 142110H: E/2/26 AT BT 092644 unit spotted approx 6 enemy moving towards position, ambush opened fire with S/A fire resulting in 1 KIA, 1 WIA VC/NVA. Also found 1 AK-47 and one 9mm pistol.

(44) 160330H: A/1/1 AT BT 010640 unit rec'd S/A fire. Engaged enemy with S/A'S. Search of area revealed 2 VC/NVA WIA and two AK-47's.

(45) 151330H: E/2/26 AT BT 093643 unit found 2 NVA hiding in rice paddy. Engaged enemy with S/A'S resulting in 2 NVA KIA'S, captured 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, 4 M-16 magazines, 1 AK-47 magazine, 3 blue colored uniforms and assorted documents.

(46) 151730H: G/2/26 AT BT 078645 patrol located fresh graves, inspection revealed 8 bodies apparently died of sharpnel wounds.

(47) 151930H: G/2/26 AT BT 075636 unit moving to ambush site was taken under fire by enemy using .30 cal M/G, ret'd fire with S/A'S, 60mm, 81mm, Fire Fly and Spooky.

(48) 161250H: A/1/1 AT BT 050634 Rec'd S/A'S and A/W fire. Ret'd fire with S/A'S and 60mm. Searched area with negative results.

(49) 161535H: C/1/1 AT 997609 heard A/W fire across river. Enemy appeared firing at aircraft at BT 080603. Called in arty mission and A/W fire ceased.

(50) 161800H: E/2/1 AT BT 090670 Obs'd Holo taking fire from BT 085678, Holo ret'd fire, saw 15 VC moving North. Called arty mission. Swept area with negative assessments.

(51) 170045H: B/1/1 AT BT 046634 unit spotted approx 25-30 VC/NVA AT BT 054637. Called in arty mission with negative results.

(52) 182050H: L/3/1 AT 996145 Activity took A/W fire and M-79 fire from tree line, searched area with negative results.

III-B-4

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

(53) 180800H: H/2/26 Found cache marked with sharpened bamboo stakes, approx 10' to 15' high, placed in foliage. Cache contained 8 X 55 gal drums of rice, 6 X 60mm rds, 10 X 82mm rds, and 4,800 AK-47 rds. 1 drum of rice evaced, 7 drums of rotten rice and ordnance destroyed.

(54) 191915H: Q 1 Sea Anchor AT BT 084696 spotted 10 VC moving East AT BT 086692. Fired 10 X 81mm rds and searched area with negative results.

(55) 200016H: H&S 2/1 AT BT 070656 obs'd approx ten rockets launched from BT 037687 and BT 050689 fired 106 RR, Arty, and gunship. Unit searched area with negative results.

(56) 200030H: H/2/1 AT BT 057718 obs'd enemy mortar firing approx 15 rds fire BT 059712. Fired 60mm mission, 106mm and gunship, searched area with negative results.

(57) 201930H: G/2/1 (OP CON to 1/1) AT BT 051642 while moving to night PPB unit rec'd 360 rds A/W and S/A fire from BT 055646, from approx plt of VC. Also rec'd 3 mortar rds fired from unknown direction. Unit returned fire with 200 rds S/A'S, 8 rds M-79, 3 LAWS, 90 rds 105mm HE rds. Enemy fire ceased.

(58) 201020H: F/2/1 AT BT 047689 found rocket site consisting of 10 to 12 holes. Found rocket firing equipment and two 122mm rockets.

(59) 201530H: L/3/1 AT 989643 obs'd approx 40 people moving into the line vic AT 980645. Fired 60mm, 105 mission with negative results.

(60) 212030H: F/2/1 AT BT 058658 Tower took heavy A/W fire from BT 059663 and BT 064655, BT 053666. From approx one M/G and 12 A/W rifles. Called 81mm mission and searched area with negative results.

(61) 221320H: L/3/1 AT 987646 rec'd A/W fire from suspected 8 VC. Returned fire called in gunship. Searched area AT 985645 and found 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 magazines and Chi Com grenades.

(62) 221320H: 2/1 Rat Patrol vic BT 065670 VN child turned in 105mm rd SFD to Rat Patrol and ran. Patrol became suspicious and placed rd behind earth mound where it subsequently detonated.

(63) 240210H: 3/1 Cau Do Bridge Security obs'd floating branches in river. Threw 2 grenades and obs'd large secondary explosion. Recovered bits of plastic believed to have hold branches and explosives together.

(64) 240145H: G/2/1 (OP CON to 1/1) Th Cau Bridge security had unknown no. 82mm rds impact 100m from their position vic BT 048635. Returned fire and checked area with negative results.

(65) 242315H: SQD from H&S 2/1 With CTF went to apprehend 2 VCS at BT 0756. Picked up first suspect and while moving to pick second suspect rec'd S/A and 60 mm rds from BT 070645, 076645, 076646. Returned fire and returned to 2/1 CP.

III-B-5

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

(66) 242335H: 2/1 Crows Nest, observed 8 rockets fired from vic BT 066678 and BT 066686. Crows Nest fired 11 rds 106mm within 45 seconds of sighting. 2/1 CP observed same rocket firing and fired 81mm mission. Checked fire and sent F Co. patrol to search area at daylight. Found 15 mud ramps vic BT 067674 with guiding stakes. Found M-26 grenade SFD buried in one ramp. Ramps and SFD destroyed.

(67) 250116H: 2/1 CP rec'd eight 82mm rds from BT 056665 NW of CP. Fired counter battery and noted 12 secondary explosions vic BT 069629, 064624, 075625, 086637.

(68) 250130H: 2/1 CP Tower observed 9 rockets fired from vic BT 079643. Returned fire with 81mm mission. Patrol checked area with negative results.

(69) 261730H: E/2/1 at BT 091659 unit rec'd 5 M-79 rd's while moving into night PPB. Returned fire with negative results.

(70) 261930H: L/3/1 AT 969639 rec'd A/W and S/A fire from unknown size enemy force.

(71) 271132H: 3rd AMTRAC Bn, at BT 083705 Special Forces truck was damaged with satchel charge thrown from cliff.

(72) 272300H: L/5/1 at BT 987648 observed 6 to 8 VC moving across road. VC taken under fire resulting in 4 VC KIA'S and four AK-47'S captured.

(73) 281901H: E/2/1 at BT 105658 unit rec'd 10 rd's S/A fire, returned fire checked area with negative results.

(74) 282330H: H/2/1 at BT 050717 unit observed 5 VC heading west, fired 81mm, checked area with negative results.

(75) 281920H: L/3/1 AT 991642 at Ha Dong bridge spotted 3' X 7' object in river fired S/A, 1 LAAW, 2 M-26 grenades causing secondary explosions and completed destroying object.

(76) 282230H: L/3/1 AT 985662 Rat Patrol rec'd A/W and S/A fire from west side of road. Fired S/A with unknown results.

(77) 291110H: at BT 004655 rec'd A/W and S/A fire from estimated 8 to 10 VC. Returned fire called 81mm arty mission. Contact broke at 291335H: Searched area and found 2 KIA'S, 2 PW'S, 2 AK-47'S, 5 AK-47 magazines, and 7 grenades.

(78) 292100H: 3/1 Road Security, AT 994685 rec'd S/A'S fire from west side of road. CAP #4 observed flashes and fired 3 M-79 rd's. Enemy fired ceased.

(79) 300530H: 3/1 Road Security vic AT 994685 rec'd 15 rd's S/A fire from west side of road. Returned fire with unknown results.

III-B-6

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O.P. 011615Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR JLV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BLI 2/26

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 012000H - 012400H NOV 68.

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 312120H, 01/1/1 SQD AMS VIC

BT024610 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE

M16. UON LAAN. SEARCHED AREA. DETAINED FIVE VN. RESULTS
FIVE DETAINEES.

PAGE TWO 056T 011 C O N F I D E N T

A L

(2) 010630H, 01/2/1 SQD SEC BT053671 FOUND TWO VN
MALTREATED BY NVA/VC. BOTH TREATED BY SAS, HELD FOR
INTERROGATION. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.(3) 011000H, 01/1/1 SQD CMB BT010611 ARVN DETONATED
AT MINE. RESULTS, ONE KIA (ARVN) ONE WIA (E VAC) (ARVN) TWO
WIA (MINOR) (USMC).(4) 011000H, 01/2/1 SQD CMB BT070060 UNIT DETAINED
ONE VN W/10. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.(5) 011230H, 01/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT012009 MARINE
TRIPPED M26 GRENADE SFD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE
WIA (PRIORITY E VAC). E VAC COMPLETED 011530H.(6) 011600H, 01/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT0977612 SIGHTED TWO
VN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. CALLED TO VN TO STOP WITH NO
RESULT. ENGAGED WITH S/A. ONE FLED INTO TREELINE, ONE
DETAINED. LATER INTERROGATION REVEALED HIM TO BE NVA
RESULTS, ONE PW (NVA).(7) 011700H, 01/1/1 CO S&C BT0103637 FOUND ONE KIA (VC)
DEAD APPROX TWO DAYS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC)

(8) 011700H, 01/1/1 CO S&C VIC BT0103637 SIGHTED

FLEEING FROM UNIT. CALL FOR VC TO STOP WITH NO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 11 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENGAGED WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC) TWO M26 GRENADES,
 ONE HOME MADE GRENADE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN UPNS.

UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&C LIST SCOUT
 FT SQD PLAT FT SQD PLAT CO POST SNIPER
 1/1 D 0 8 1 0 0 0 2 0 4
 N 0 9 0 2 3 0 0 3 0
 2/1 D 0 5 5 0 0 0 0 0 3
 N 0 15 2 0 1 0 0 4 3
 3/1 D 0 9 0 0 0 0 1 5 1
 N 5 10 0 5 10 0 12 1

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / CORDONATE	JTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM / BT024610	31212H	SQD / AMB	0	5	US
QUANGNAM / BT050071	010330H	SQD / SEC	0	2	US
QUANGNAM / BT013610	011000H	SQD / CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM / BT070009	011000H	SQD / CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM / BT015009	011230H	SQD / CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM / AT97612	011630H	SQD / CMB	0	1	US

PAGE FOUR OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM / BT103037 011700H CO / S&C 0 1 US
 QUANGNAM / 01103037 011700H CO / S&C 0 1 US
 QUANGNAM / BT097643 012000H CO / S&C 0 2 US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. B/1/1: 01 095043

B. C/1/1: 01 104041

(9) 012000H, C1/1 CO S&C VIC BT 097643 SIGHTED ONE
 NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROL. NVA ATTEMPTED TO FLEE BUT WAS
 APPREHENDED. RESULTS, ONE PW (NVA)

(10) S&C 1/1 CO S&C VIC BT095043. DURING DELIBERATE
 DETAILED SEARCH UNITS PROBE UNCOVERED SIGNIFICANT CACHE OF
 EN DEAD, ORDNANCE, DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL AND FOOD SUPPLIES,
 WEAPONS, AND CLOTHING, AND ALL INDICATIVE OF NVA/VC MAJOR SUPPLY
 CACHE. UNIT ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS, OBSERVED ONE EN
 MOVING TOWARDS POSITION. CAPTURED EN WHO WAS DETERMINED TO
 BE NVA, WOUNDED BY ARTY SHRAPNEL EARLIER THIS DATE. RESULTS,
 1 PW (NVA) SIGNIFICANTLY LARGE CACHE.

10. (C) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS / CASUALTIES BY BATTALION.

CONTACTS	UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	WIA / CSW
1/1	92	16	16	5	51	0	25	11VC	4/0	
2/1	133	190	30	1	16	0	25	5VC	1/0	
3/1	6	6	0	0	1	0	2	11VC	2/0	

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV, 1/1, 2/1 012045Z NOV 68/TT/CCN: 10/

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O.P. 011615Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BLI 2/26

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP W/000H - 012400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 312120H, 0/1/1 SQD A.M. VIC

BT024610 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE
M16. UDN LAAW. SEARCHED AREA. DETAINED FIVE VN. RESULTS
FIVE DETAINEES.

PAGE TWO 056T 011 C O N F I D E N T

A L

(2) 010030H, 6/2/1 SQD SEC BT053671 FOUND TWO VN
MALTREATED BY NVA/VC. BOTH TREATED BY SAS, HELD FOR
INTERROGATION. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.(3) 011000H, 0/1/1 SQD CMB BT010613 ARVN DETONATED
AT MINE. RESULTS, ONE KIA (ARVN) ONE WIA (E.VAC) (ARVN) TWO
WIA (MINOR) (USMC).(4) 011000H, 6/2/1 SQD CMB BT070664 UNIT DETAINED
ONE VN W/O ID. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.(5) 011230H, 0/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT013009 MARINE
TRIPPED M26 GRENADE SFD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE
WIA (PRIORITY E.VAC). E.VAC COMPLETED 011330H.(6) 011600H, 0/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT077612 SIGHTED TWO
VN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. CALLED TO VN TO STOP WITH NO
RESULT. ENGAGED WITH S/A. ONE FLED INTO TREELINE, ONE
DETAINED. LATER INTERROGATION REVEALED HIM TO BE NVA
RESULTS, ONE PW (NVA).(7) 011700H, 8/1/1 CO S&C BT013637 FOUND ONE KIA (VC)
DEAD APPROX TWO DAYS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC)(8) 011700H, 0/1/1 CO S&C VIC BT013637 SIGHTED
VC FLEEING FROM UNIT. CALL FOR VC TO STOP WITH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 11 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENGAGED WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC) TWO M26 GRENADES,
 ONE HOME MADE GRENADE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT.
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
 7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SCOUT
1/1 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	2	0	4
N	0	3	0	2	3	0	0	3	0
2/1 D	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	15	2	0	1	0	0	4	3
3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / COORDINATE	JTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT024610	31212H	SQD / AMB	0	5	US
QUANGNAM/BT050071	010330H	SQD / SEC	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT013610	011000H	SQD / CM3	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT072004	011000H	SQD / CM3	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT015029	011230H	SQD / CM3	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT917612	011600H	SQD / CM3	0	1	US

PAGE FOUR OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT05037	011700H	CO / S&C	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT05037	011705H	CO / S&C	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT097643	012000H	CO / S&C	0	0	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. B/1/1: BT 095043

B. C/1/1: BT 104001

(9) 012005H, C/1/1 CO S&C VIC BT 097643 SIGHTED ONE
 NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROL. NVA ATTEMPTED TO FLEE BUT WAS
 APPREHENDED. RESULTS, ONE PW (NVA)

(10) S&C 1/1 CO S&C VIC BT 095043. DURING DELIBERATE
 DETAILED SEARCH UNITS PROBE UNCOVERED SIGNIFICANT CACHE OF
 EN DEAD, ORDNANCE, DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL AND FOOD SUPPLIES,
 WEAPONS, AND CLOTHING, AND ALL INDICATIVE OF NVA/VC MAJOR SUPPLY
 CACHE. UNIT ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS, OBSERVED ONE EN
 MOVING TOWARD POSITION. CAPTURED EN WHO WAS DETERMINED TO
 BE NVA, WOUNDED BY ARTY SHRAPNEL EARLIER THIS DATE. RESULTS,
 1 PW (NVA) SIGNIFICANTLY LARGE CACHE.

10. (C) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION.

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	WTD /CSM
1/1	92	16	16	5	31	0	25	11VC	4/0
2/1	133	130	33	1	16	0	25	5VC	1/0
3/1	6	6	0	0	1	0	2	11VC	2/0

GM-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: DIV, 1/1, 2/1 012045Z NOV 68/TT/CCN: 1

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION

cc

0 P 021455Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 N/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 2/26

ADV-RT CQC INFO G-3
 TOR:0300342 NOV 68
 CCM:1164
 TEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 020001H - 022400H NOV 1968

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)
 098640 LP RECEIVED ONE CHICOM GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A
 M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE WIA
 (MINOR).

GE TWO 23 6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 020730H, D/1/1 PLT CMB BT021629 DETAINED THREE VN
 W/QUESTIONABLE ID AND 25 VN W/O ID. RESULTS, 25 DETAINEES.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LIST			SCOUT
	FT	SGD	PLAT	FT	SGD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	2	0	4	
N	0	9	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D	0	6	4	0	1	0	1	8	3	
N	0	14	2	0	4	0	0	7	3	
3/1 D	0	10	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	
N	5	12	0	5	12	0	0	12	1	

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROV/CORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT097640	012300H	FT/SEC	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT021629	020730H	PLT/CMB	0	28	US
QUANG NAM/BT102642	021210H	CO/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT996698	021300H	PLT/CMB	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT097643	021312H	CO/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT102631	021515H	CO/SWP	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT093639	021705H	CO/SWP	0	1	US

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 0 2

021455

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

- 3) 021210H, B/1/1 CO SWP VIC BT02642 SIGHTED ONE SVA/ VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. ENGAGED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).
- (4) 021300H, M/3/1 PLT CMB AT 996698 DETAINED TWO VN; ONE VN HAD 3000P'S IN POSSESSION. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.
- (5) 021312H, C/1/1 CO SWP BT 097643 FOUND FOUR HOMEMADE SFD'S. WHILE DESTROYING SFD'S FAULTY TIME FUSE CAUSED PREMATURE EXPLOSION. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).
- (6) 021515H, G/2/1 CO SWP VIC BT 103631 ENROUTE TO LZ RECEIVED S/A FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).
- (7) 021705H, G/2/1 CO SWP VIC BT093639 SIGHTED THREE VC MOVING EAST. GUNSHIPS ENGAGED VC AND SPOTTED FIVE MORE VC SIGHTED. G/2/1 AND GUNSHIPS ENGAGED VC. RESULTS, ONE PW (WIA), TWO CHICOM GRENADES AND MISC DOCUMENTS.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER NEGATIVE.
9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
- A. B/1/1: BT 015628
- B. C1/1: BT 015628
- C. G2/1: BT 092635
- GP-4
- BT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2

02:456Z NOV 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

ZNY CCCCC

DECLASSIFIED

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 030001H - 032400H NOV 1968

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE REPORT) 022130H G/2/1 CO SWP VIC BT 093631

SIGHTED FOUR VC MOVING TOWARD POSITION. ENGAGED WITH SA.

SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE KIA (VC), ONE AK-47 AND MISC

DOCUMENTS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC)

PAGE TWO OSAT 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 031230H G/2/1 CO SWP BT 093632 FOUND ONE VC

BODY DEAD APPROX TWO DAYS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

(3) 031440H G/2/1 CO SWP BT 094640 MARINE DETONATED

UNKNOWN TYPE SFO. RESULTS, ONE WIA (E VAC).

(4) 031730H 0/1/1 SQD CMB AT 977614 DETAINED ONE VN

W/QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE

(5) (LATE ENTRY) 030740H G/2/1 CO SWP BT 091633

DISCOVERED 8 (122MM) ROCKETS SEVEN WITH WARHEADS. RESULTS,

EIGHT ROCKETS EVACUATED TO 1ST MAR CP.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT

FT SQD PLAT FT SQD PLAT CO POST SNIPER

1/1 D 1 10 2 0 0 0 2 0 0

N 2 9 0 5 0 0 0 0 0

2/1 D 0 5 3 0 0 0 1 0 0

N 0 14 2 0 4 0 1 0 0

3/1 D 0 9 0 0 0 0 2 0 0

N 5 10 0 5 10 0 0 12 0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDNATE DTG SIZE/TYPE PROLOS ENLOS LMT

PAGE THREE OSAT 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT 093631 022130H CO/SWP 0 1 US

QUANGNAM/BT 093632 031230H CO/SWP 0 1 US

QUANGNAM/BT 094640 031440H CO/SWP 1 1 VC

QUANGNAM/AT 977614 031730H SQD/CMB 0 1 US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. B/1/1: BT 032642

B. A/1/1: BT 070656

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1) 031600Z/TT/CCN:031/TES/0-1

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY. CCCCC

O P 041600Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BLT 2/26

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 040001H - 042400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

1. 040745H, H/2/1 CO SWP VIC BT 037601 SIGHTED THREE VC MOVING AWAY FROM UNIT. ENGAGED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND ONE KIA (VC), TWO CHICOM GRENADES, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, AND DOCUMENTS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

2. 040745H, H/2/1 CO SWP BT 040600 FOUND REINFORCED.

PAGE TWO 056T 40 CONFIDENTIAL

TUNNELS WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA, RECEIVED FIRE FROM VC RETURNED FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND ONE KIA (VC). RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

- (3) 040900H, L/3/1 PLT CMB AT 037603 REPORTS 6X6 FM CO. C, 1ST BN DETONATED 20-25 LBS TNT WRAPPED IN CLOTH BURIED APPROX TWO FEET AND PRESSURE DETONATED. EXPLOSION OVERTURNED VEHICLE AND IGNITED GAS TANKS. L/3/1 PLT CMB DETAINED 32 VN FOUND IN AREA. RESULTS, 12 KIA (11 VN CIVILIANS AND ONE ARVN), 18 WIA (E VAC) (17 VN CIVILIANS AND ONE USMC), 32 DETAINEES.

- (4) 041015H, F/2/1 CO SWP BT 038604 TWO MARINES DETONATED SFD'S, CHICOM GRENADES IN FOOT TRAPS. RESULTS, ONE KIA, THREE WIA (E VAC).

- (5) 041230H, H/2/1 CO SWP BT 038601 MARINES DETONATED TWO SFD'S ESTIMATED 32MM WP ROUNDS RIGID W/ TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, FIVE WIA (E VAC).

- (6) 041535H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 040605 DETAINED TWO VN, ONE WITH NO ID CARD AND ONE WITH QUESTIONNAIRE. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.

1ST MARDIV 210004Z (9/6) FACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE US6T 46 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAB	LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		CU	POST
1/1 D	3	9	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	10	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
N	0	3	0	0	2	0	3	5	3
3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	3	10	1	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORD	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 08/667	040745H	CO / SWP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 08/600	040745H	CO / SWP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 08/640	050000H	6 X 6 VEH	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 03/064	041015H	CO / SWP	4	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 03/071	041230H	CO / SWP	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 06/085	041535H	SQD / CMB	0	2	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS - NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

E/2/1: BT 091659

F/2/1: AT 090600

G/2/1: BT 090659

H/2/1: BT 051110

GP-4

BT

TO: DIV-1/1-2/1 : 041900Z NOV 68/TT/OCN-46/W-2/THW
 TO: 3/1- COURIER: 041930Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

60

CC

5-3

VC
OIP 051520Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/3RD BN FIRST MAR
BLT 2/26

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 050000H - 052400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (RE IN)

(1) 050200H, G/2/1 SQU CMB VIC 3T003665 RECEIVED TWO
BURST AK-47 AUTO FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE. SAW ONE VC FALL.
AREA SEARCHED FIRST LIGHT, FOLLOWED HEAVY BLOODTRAIL TO ONE
BODY ONE MIL TWO M26 GRENADES RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

PAGE TWO 0506T C U N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 051025H, A/1/1 CO SWP AT 932559 AD SHOOTED ONE VC
IN OPEN. UNIT TOOK UNDER FIRE AND PURSUED. RESULTS, ONE PW
(VC) (WIA) REDE VAC.

(3) 051045H, A/1/1 CO SWP AT 934555 RECEIVED ONE
60MM MORTAR RND. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(4) 051100H, A/1/1 CO SWP VIC AT 934553 SIGHTED SIX
VC. ONE CARRYING WEAPON. CALLED HALT. VC RAN NORTH. ENGAGED
WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC), FOUR
DETAINEES.

(5) 051140H, C/1/1 CO SWP VIC AT 93/254 RECEIVED S/A
FIRE FROM TWO VC ACROSS RIVER. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. LAAW.
NEG FINDINGS. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

(6) 051145H, 3RD CIT VIC 8T034637 CAPTURED ONE VC
SUSPECT. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

S&D LIST

SCOUT

PT. SQU PLAT FT. SQU PLAT CO POST SNIPER

1/1 D.	J.	10	3	4	4	4	1	4	4
N	4	12	2	4	5	4	4	4	4

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9783)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/1	U	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	11	3
	N	0	6	0	0	1	0	3	3	3
3/1	U	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
	N	5	12	0	0	12	0	0	12	1

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE /CORUNATE	DTG	SIZE /TYPE	PRLOSS	ENLOS	INIT
QUANGNA M/BI 083005	050200H	030 /CM	0	1	US
QUANGNA M/AT 082553	051020H	CU /SWP	0	1	US
QUANGNA M/AT 084555	051045H	CU /SWP	2	0	US
QUANGNA M/AT 084553	051100H	CU /SWP	0	5	US
QUANGNA M/AT 097554	051140H	CU /SWP	1	0	US
QUANGNA M/BI 034631	051145H	SW /CIT	0	1	US

9. (C) SMALL UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A/1/1: 05089551

B/1/1: BT031040

C/1/1: AT091552

F/2/1: BT070056

G/2/1: BT070056

H/2/1: BT070656

GM-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-052005Z NOV 68/TT/CCN/58/U-1/TF

TOD: 13/1-052330Z NOV 68/COURIER

1ST MARDIV 210074 (067)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 060000H - 060200H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 061000H A/I/I CO SWP AT 935500 DISCOVERED ONE VC
BODY PROBABLY KILLED BY 81MM MORTAR PREP FIRES. RESULTS, ONE
KIA (VC).

(2) 061430H, B/I/I PLT CMB VIC BT 043600 RECEIVED

PAGE TWO US6T 0700 CONFIDENTIAL

S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M79, LAWS.
SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE KIA (VC), ONE AK-47 W/MAG, SEVEN CHICOM
GRENADES, ONE M26 GRENADE. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

(3) 061540H, B/I/I PLT CMB BT 043600 MARINE (RIPPED
SPD), M26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (MINOR).

(4) 061730H, L/I/I PLT CMB AT 093700 DETAINED ONE VN
WHOSE ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQ	PLAT	FT	SQ	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/I	J	3	5	2	J	0	J	2	0
	N	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/I	U	0	3	3	0	0	0	1	12
	N	2	5	1	0	2	0	1	7
3/I	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5
	N	5	11	0	5	11	0	0	12

3. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORP	JTG	SIZE/TYPE	FKLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT935500	061000H	CO/SWP	1	1	US

PAGE THREE US6T 0700 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANGNAM/BT 043600 061430H PLT/CMB 1 US

QUANGNAM/BT 043600 061540H PLT/MCB 2 VC

QUANGNAM/AT998700 061730H PLT/CMB 1 US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. CHOPPED UPCON BLT (-) A/CMD GRP (CO'S A,C,F)
TO 7TH MARINES 061130H NOV 68.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-2/I) 062345Z/TT/CON: 070/AI-1/CEB

TOD: (1/I-3/I) 070030Z/COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 071530Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 070001H - 072001H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY: NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 070120H 8/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 02/630 RECEIVED ONE

B-40 RKT AND 30 RND S/A. CALLED FOR 60 AND 81MM ILLUM AND

RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. AREA SEARCHED FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS,

THREE KIA (VC), ONE WIA (E VAC) (VC), ONE AK-47, ONE AK-52,

PAGE TWO 086T 084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, ONE B-40 RKT RND, FOUR CHICOM GRENADES,
ONE BANGALORE TORPEDO.

(2) 071240H 8/1/1 SQD CMB AT 974631 DETAINED THREE

VN, TWO W/O ID. RESULTS, THREE DETAINEES.

(3) 071430H 8/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 040040 RECEIVED TWO

RND S/A WOUNDING ONE MARINE. WHILE CONDUCTING REDE VAC

RECEIVED THREE RND 60MM MORTAR. GUNSHIP ENGAGED SUSPECT

AREA. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS, ONE KIA

(E VAC).

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER: NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	FT.	SQD	PLAT	FT	AMBUSHED	SQD	PLAT	CO	LIST SCOUT	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	3	9	2	0	4	3	1	0	4	4
N	0	6	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	1	1	0	3	0	0	0	3	3
N	1	2	2	0	3	0	0	0	1	3
3/1 D	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	12	0	5	12	0	0	0	12	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / COORDINATE DTG

SIZE / TYPE PROLOSS ENLOSS 100T

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT 027038 0/0120H PLT/CMB 4

QUANGNAM/AT 974631 0/1240H SQD/CMB 3

QUANGNAM/BT 040046 0/1430H SQD/CMB 2

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

G 2 1: BT 048030

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV, 1/1, 2/1: 071615Z/CON: OBL/TT/RB/A-1

TOD: (3/1)071700Z/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

O.P. 081515Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BLT 2/26

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 080001Z 08024002Z NOV 68

1. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY: NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 1ST MARINES (REIN)
- (1) 081815H, L/3/1 PLT SEC AT 975043 APPREHENDED
VN ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.
- (2) 081210H, A/1/1 PLT CMB AT 980533 FOUND ONE DEAD
VC IN BUNKER, ONE KIA (VC).

PAGE TWO 0801 09Z CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) 081415H, 30 CIL W/ONE SQUAD 3/1 VIC 31032633
APPREHENDED ONE VN. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.
- (4) 081540H, CO SWP AT 986605 MARINE TRIPPED
SQUAD, CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (1 VC).
- (5) 081730H, B/1/1 SQUAD CMB VIC 81 050634 RECEIVED FIVE
RND'S AK-47. RETURNED FIRE S/A. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE ASSESS
MENTS. RESULTS, TWO WIA (MINOR).
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER: NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	FT.	SGD	PLAT	FT.	SGD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/10	0	7	2	0	0	0	3	3	4
N	0	6	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
2/10	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	3	3
N	0	7	1	0	4	0	0	7	3
3/10	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

SMALL UNIT COACONS
PROV/CORP

JTG

SIZE/TYPE PROLOS ENCL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS65 092 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUANGNAM/AT95043 JJ1015H PLT/SEC 1
 QUANGNAM/AT930500 081210H PLT/CM 1
 QUANGNAM/AS03200 081415H CIT/SEC 1
 QUANGNAM/AT986395 081540H N/SXP 2
 QUANGNAM/BI050034 081730H SQJ/CM 2
 9. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
 A/1/1: BT015628
 C/1/1: BT015628
 F/2/1: BT015628
 GP-4
 BT

1 US
 1 US
 1 US
 1 VC
 1 US

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1)081705Z/TT/CCN:092/W-1/GEB
 TOD: (3/1)082000Z/COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TBB KN
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091450Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 090000H - 092400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
- A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).
- (1) 090845H, L/3/1 SQD SEC AT 090845 SPOT CHECK TWO
- VN INVALID ID. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.
6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

U

PAGE TWO 056T C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD LIST SCOUT		
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	3	0	4
N	1	3	3	0	4	0	0	4	0
2/1 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	3	3	3
N	0	15	1	0	1	0	0	1	3
3/1 D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	14	0	5	14	0	0	12	1

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE /COORDINATE DTG SIZE /TYPE FRLUSS ENLOSS INIT
 QUANGNAM /AT 090845 090845H SQD /SEC 0 2 US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

F /2/1: BT 073056

G /2/1: BT 105623

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1-091847Z/TT/CCN:101/W-1/GEB
 (3/1-091900Z/COUR

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

O P 101600Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

31 REP 100001H - 102400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

1) 100400H. G2/1 CO SEC BT027618 MARINE TRIPPED FRIENDLY SFD

351 ARVN UNMARKED MINEFIELD. RESULTS. ONE KIA (WFO EVAC).

(2) 100800H. G/2/1 CO CAS BT028619 MARINE TRIPPED BY FRY SFD

M26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. FOUR WIA (EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED 0807H.

(3) 101000H. 1/3/1 SQD CMB AT967638 DETAINED ONE VN ON BLACKLIST.

PAGE TWO 056T 109 CONFIDENTIAL

6 IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LIST	SCOUT
	F1	SQD	PLAT	F1	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	7	3	0	0	0	3	0	4
N	0	8	1	0	2	0	0	4	0
2/1 D	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	8	3
N	0	13	2	0	5	0	0	7	3
3/1 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8 SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORD DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM/BT027618 100400 CO/SEC 1 0 US

QUANGNAM/BT028619 100800 CO/CAS 4 0 VC

QUANGNAM/AT967638 101000 SQD/CMB 0 1 US

9 UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

F/2/1 BT074656

G/2/1 BT090670

GP-4

BT

TOB: 101830Z/TT/1/1 2/1 DIV/DCN-109/N-2/STU
102200Z/COUR/NO CO 3/1

DECLASSIFIED

00 AU76
DE OS6T 121 3161458
ZNY CCCCC
O P 111458Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 110001H - 112400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN.)

(1) 111000H, L/2/1 SQD CMB AT 996448 DETAINED ONE VN. BLACKLIST.

(2) 111400H, C/1/1 SQD CMB AT 983519 MARINE DE ONATED 82 MM MORTAR RND W/PRESSURE DETONATOR. RESULTS: 9,3 (8-- THREE WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 111435H.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

PAGE TWO OS6T 121 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	1ST SCOUT					
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1	D	0	6	4	0	0	0	1	4
	N	0	6	1	0	2	0	0	0
2/1	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	8	3
	N	0	10	0	0	1	0	7	3
3/1	D	0	10	0	0	0	0	5	1
	N	5	12	0	5	12	0	12	1

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORONATE DTR SIZE/TYPE FRL OSS EN OSS INIT

QUANGNAM/AT 996448 111000H SQD/CMB 0 1 US

QUANGNAM/AT 983519 111400H SQD/CMB 4 0 VC

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

CP-4

BT

TOD: DIV, 2/1: 111615Z/TT/CCN: 121/U-1/RB

1/1, 3/1: COUR

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY=CCCCC
 O=P 121500Z NOV 60
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 120000H - 122400H NOV 60

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

120250H. C/1/1 CO C&S BT012608 MARINE TRIPPED

SPD, UNKNOWN TYPE RIGGED V/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. ONE KIA. MINOR.

(2) 120900H. 1/3/1 PLT SEC AT990642 DETAINED ONE

ARVN ATTEMPTING SELL MARIJUANA TO MARINES ON BRIDGE.

(3) 120900H. 1/3/1 PLT CMB AT990642 DETAINED ONE

VN V/QUESTIONABLE ID.

(4) 121645H. 1/3/1 BRIDGE SEC AT999700 DETAINED ONE

S-3/R
 121500
 S-3A

PAGE TWO OS6T 131 CONFIDENTIAL

VN W/O ID

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES S&D			LIST SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	4
N	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	4
2/1	0	8	2	0	0	0	1	3
N	0	8	2	0	2	0	0	3
3/1	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	0	10	0	0	10	0	0	12

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT012608	120250H	CO/C&S	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT990642	120900H	PLT/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT990642	120910H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT999706	121645H	BRDG/SEC	0	1	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT

F/4/1: BT095653

GP-4

BT

TOD: 121717Z/T3/1/1 2/1 DIV/CON-131/1-2/STU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 131500Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 130000H-134000H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. SMALL
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)
- (1) 131300H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT906646 DETAINED ONE VN W/O ID.
- (2) 131500H, M/3/1 SQD CMB BT021698 DETAINED TWO VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID.
- (3) 131615, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT9/2635 DETAINED ONE VN ON BLACK LIST.
6. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

PAGE TWO 056T 143 CONFIDENTIAL

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LIST		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	
1/1 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	3	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	11	3	0	5	0	0	1	3
3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRILOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT900646	131300H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT021698	131500H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT9/2635	131615H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD 131650Z/TT/DIV/1/1/ 2/1/CON 143/W-1/RGO
131700Z/COURIER/3/1/ HQCO

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (100/4967)

DECLASSIFIED

(67)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 141545Z NOV 60
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 BT

S-3 | R
 S-3H | 000

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP 140000H - 142400H NOV 60 (C)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)
 (1) 140000H, E/2/1 SQD CMB BT0916/2 MARINE TRIPPED
 SFD, M26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE VIA (EVAC).
 (2) 141015H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT991641 DETAINED ONE VN
 W/QUESTIONABLE ID.
 (3) 141115H, L/3/1 CO SWP AT 985693 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
 M26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO USMC VIA (EVAC), ONE
 KIT CARSON VIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO 159 056T C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (4) 141325H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 962640 DETAINED ONE VN W/NO
 ID.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
 7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LIST			SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST		
1/10	2	5	1	0	0	0	0	4		
N	2	6	2	2	3	0	0	1	0	
2/10	0	6	4	0	0	0	1	8	3	
N	0	11	3	0	3	0	1	7	3	
3/10	0	9	0	0	0	2	5	1		
N/	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1	

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT0916/2	140010H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT991641	141015H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT985693	141115H	CO/SWP	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT902640	141325H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/141640Z/CON: 159/NH/V-2
 1/1(TT)/141640Z
 2/1(TT)/141640Z
 3/1, HICO/VIA COURIER/142215Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
O P 151412Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
BT

S-3
151412

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP 150000H - 152400H NOV 68 (C)
1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT CONTACTS.
A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).
(1) (LATE REPORT) 141100H G/2/1 CO C&S BT 07369
DETAINED SIX VC SUSPECTS.
(2) 151050H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 961649 DETAINED ONE VN
ON BLACKLIST.
(3) 151150H C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 027618 SIGHTED VC
ACROSS RIVER. ENGAGED WITH S/A, M-79. ONE VC FELL. RESULTS,
ONE KIA (VC).

PAGE TWO OS6T 171 CONFIDENTIAL
(4) 151330H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 985636 DETAINED TWO VN
ONE ON BLACKLIST AND ONE W/QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, TWO
MARINES

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SQD LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO		
1/1 D	1	3	4	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	3	6	1	1	3	0	0	1	0
2/1 D	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	10	4	0	6	0	0	7	3
3/1 D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	11	0	0	11	0	0	12	1

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT073695	141100H	CO/C&S	0	6	US
QUANGNAM/AT961649	151050H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT027618	151150H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT985636	151330H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
GP-4

BT
TOD/TT/DIV-151820Z/CON: 171/AI-1/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 160001H - 162400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)

1. (LATE REPORT) 151120H, C/1/1 SQD CMB BT001619

RECEIVED ONE CHICOM GRENADE. FIRED S/A SUSPECT AREA, SEARCHED W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS, TWO WIA (MINOR)

2. 160330H, A/1/1 CO C&S BT010640 RECEIVED S/A FIRE.

RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA, RESULTS ONE USMC WIA (EMER EVAC), TWO USMC WIA (MINOR) TWO VC/NVA PW'S (NIA) (ONE DOW), TWO AK-47. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 160420H.

PAGE TWO OSBT 185 CONFIDENTIAL

3. 160635H, L/3/1 PLT SWP AT985634 DETAINED FIVE VN.

4. 160845H, A/1/1 PLT SWP BT007642 FOUND ONE DEAD

VC KILLED S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC) ONE M-14 ONE M-26.

5. 161110H, G/2/1 CO SWP BT 057657 DETAINED FIVE VN W/O ID.

6. 161420H, B/1/1 SQD CMB BT065644 MARINE TRIPPED

SFD, UNKNOWN TYPE. RESULTS, SIX WIA (EVAC), TWO WIA (MINOR) MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1455H.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD LIST		SCOUT
	FT.	SQD	PLAT	FT.	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	
1/1 D	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	2	2	1	0	4	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	9	3
N	0	12	4	0	7	0	0	9	3
3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE /COORDINATE DTG

SIZE /TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 056T 185 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT 001619	151120H	SQD /CMB	2		US
QUANGNAM/BT 010010	160330H	CO /C&S	3	2	US
QUANGNAM/AT 585634	160635H	PLT /SWP	0	5	US
QUANGNAM/BT 007642	160845H	PLT /SWP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 057657	161110H	CO /SWP	0		US
QUANGNAM/BT 065644	161420H	SQJ /CMB	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

BLT 2 /26: BT 074706.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV, 1/1, 2/1: 161630Z /TT /CCN: 185 M-1 /RB
 3/1, HQ CO: COM/161615Z

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 171615Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 170001H - 172400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. (LATE REPORT) 161630H F/2/26 CO S&C DURING AIRBORNE EXTRACTION
 VIC BT 082677 RECEIVED S/A GROUND FIRE. GUNSHIP RETURNED FIRE
 OBSERVED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS, SIX WIA (E VAC).
 (CREDIT TO OPERATION GARRARD BAY).

2. 170045H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT 974634 60MM ILLUM REVEALED
 TEN VC. VC FIRED S/A, M-79. RETURNED FIRE S/A, VC BROKE CONTACT
 SEARCHED AREA, DETAINED THREE VN.

PAGE TWO OS6T 192 CONFIDENTIAL

3. 170220H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT 988650 SPOTTED FOUR
 VC/NVA. BEHIND POSITION, VC FIRED S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH
 S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS, ONE WIA
 (USMC), ONE WIA (E VAC).

4. 171000H L/3/1 BRDG SEC AT 991643 DETAINED TWO
 VN POINTED OUT BY VILLAGE CHIEF AS VC.

5. 171100H B/1/1 SQD CMB BT 036647 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
 M-26 GRENADE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

1. 171500H 51ST AR VN AT 977635 FOUND ONE VC BODY IN
 SHALLOW GRAVE, DEAD APPROX ONE DAY. LOCATION L-34 PATROL CONTACT
 MADE 16 NOV 68. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC), TWO CHICOM GRENADES, ONE
 CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE ENTRENCHING TOOL.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/10	2	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	2	6	2	2	3	0	0	1	0
2/10	0	6	5	0	0	0	1	9	3
N	0	12	4	0	7	0	0	9	3
3/10	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PR VINCE /CORD INATE	DTG	SIZE /TYPE	FR. LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT082677	161630H	CO /SSC	6	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT974634	170045H	SQU /AMB	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/AT988650	170220H	SQU /AMB	2	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT991643	171000H	BRDG /SEC	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT036647	171100H	SQU /CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT977635	171500H	51ST ARVN	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

E /Z /Z6: BT069703

F /Z /Z6: BT085685

G /Z /Z6: BT076707

H /Z /Z6: BT086691

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/180200Z/CCN : 192/NH/W-2

1/1(TT)/180200Z

2/1(TT)/180200Z

3/1, HQ00/VIA COURIER/180500Z

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

ZNY CCCCC
 OP: 181410Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 180001H - 182400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. (LATE ENTRY) 171630H, C/1/1 ARTY FO VIC AT 987612
 SIGHTED FOUR VC RUN INTO TREELINE. FIRED ARTY, THREE VC RAN
 OUT, ONE WOUNDED, ONE CARRYING BODY OF THIRD. FOURTH VC DID
 NOT APPEAR. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC)

2. (LATE ENTRY) 172330H, E/2/1 CO SEC BT 090670
 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS.
 RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

PAGE TWO OS6T 197 CONFIDENTIAL

3. 180635H, G/2/1 S&C BT 064648 MARINE DETONATED SFJ,
 105 SHELL. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EMERGENCY EVAC). MEJE VC COMPETED
 0700H.

4. 180800H, H/2/26 CO SWP BT 084683 FOUND CACHE, EIGHT
 55 GAL DR RICE, SIX 60 MM RNDs, TEN 82 MM RNDs, 4800 AK-47 RNDs.
 ONE DRUM RICE, S/A RNDs EVACED THIRD AMTRAC. SEVEN DRUMS
 ROTTEN RICE, REMAINING OR DESTROYED.

5. 181030H, G/2/1 S&C BT 047647 FOUND BLOOD TRAIL,
 ONE AK-47, ONE BUNKER. DETAINED SIX W IN AREA.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PARTOLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT	OUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT				
1/10	3	6	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	
N	2	5	0	2	2	0	0	1	0	
2/10	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	3	0	
N	0	10	4	0	4	0	0	3	0	
3/10	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	1	0	

DECLASSIFIED

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 PROVINCE / COORDINATE DTG

SIZE / TYPE FRLOSS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 197 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUANGNA M/AT 987612 171630H FO/ARTY 0
 QUANGNA M/BT 090670 172330H CO/SEC 1
 QUANGNA M/BI 064648 180635H CO/S&C 1
 QUANGNA M/BT 047647 181030H CO/S&C 0
 9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS • NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
 ALL UNITS BLT 2/26 AT 950799
 D/I/I: BT 083683
 GP-4
 BI

TOD: 181445Z/TT/CON-197/U-2/RLA

1 US
 0 US
 0 7
 6 US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0 P 191445Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 190001H - 192400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
 3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
- A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. (LATE ENTRY) 182040H, SEA ANCHOR VIC BT079699

OBSERVED FIVE VC W/STARLIGHT SCOPE, RECEIVED S/A FIRE.

1ST MAR SCOUT SNIPERS RETURNED FIRE, OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA FALL FROM TREE. SEARCHED AREA FIRST LIGHT, NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR) (USN).

2. 190115H, HRS 1/1 CO SEC POST 3 VIC BT017626

RECEIVED ONE SNIPER RND. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED

PAGE TWO US6T 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AREA FIRST LIGHT, NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

3. 190830H, ~~190830H~~ SS TM BT084572 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE SFD. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

4. 191220H, C/1/1 SQD C43 VIC AT 988610 SIGHTED TWO VC ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 0MM MORTAR, S/A. BOTH VC FELL,

BODIES NOT RECOVERABLE. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

5. 191540H, L/3/1 BRIDGE SEC AT 969644 DETAINED ONE VN W/O ID.

6. 191600H, L/3/1 BRIDGE SEC AT 969637 DETAINED THREE VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID, SHOWING USUSUAL INTEREST IN LAST NIGHT SFD INCIDENT.

7. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT OUT

DECLASSIFIED

	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	POST
1/1 D 1	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	
N 3	6	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D 0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	
N 0	3	0	0	3	0	0	7	3	0	
3/1 D 0	8	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	9	

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6 T 208 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 N 3 12 0 3 12 0 0 12 1 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT079699 182040H	PLT/CMB OP	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/3T017626 190115H	CO/SEC	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT084672 190830H	TM/SS	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT908610 191220H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/AT989544 191540H	BRGE/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT959637 191600H	BRGE/SEC	0	3	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

B/1/1: BT015627

D/1/1: BT015627

G/2/1: BT032648

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-191840Z NOV 68/TT/CCN#208/W-1/TPW
 TOB: 3/1-HQCO-192300Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCCC
O P. 201450Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 200001H-202400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. 200030H, 2/1 CP BT070656 RECEIVED FIVE 82 MM RND
FROM VIC BT068637. FIRED 81 MM MISSION. RESULTS, FIVE WIA (MINOR).2. 201020H, F/2/1 SWEEP FOUND RKT FIRING SITE BT047639,
TWO COMPLETE 122 MM RKTs, ELEC FIRING EQUIP. RKT INVEST TEAM
REQ.3. 201405H, H/2/1 PLT SEC (CROW'S NEST) BT068705
MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE SPD. RESULTS, ONE KIA, ONE WIA

BGE TWO OS6T 220 CONFIDENTIAL

(EVAC), ONE VN WIA.

4. 201530H, L/3/1 BRDG SEC AT 939643 MARINE ACCIDENTAL
DISCHARGE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC) NBC.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/1 D 0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	8	3
N 1	9	3	0	5	0	0	0	1	3
3/1 D 0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDNATE DTG

QUANGNAM/BT070656 200030H CO/CP 2 0 US

QUANGNAM/BT068705 201405H PLT/SEC 2 0 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

B TOD: DIV 202000Z NOV 68/TT/CCN-221/U-2/TEW

TOD: 1/1-2/1- 202000Z/TT

3/1- COURIER

HQCO-COURIER 202030Z NOV 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

OP 211430Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIV

INFO: FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 210001H - 212400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 - A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).
 1. 211630H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 966635 DETAINED TWO BN WITH QUESTIONABLE ID.
 2. 211640H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 969637 DETAINED ONE VN BLACKLIST SUSPECT.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO JW6T 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT	OUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	DO	POST	SNIPER	POST
1/13	1	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
N	0	9	1	0	8	0	1	0	4	0
2/13	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	8	3	0
N	0	10	5	0	7	0	0	7	3	0
3/13	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	3	12	0	3	12	0	0	12	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INT
QUANGNAM/AT966635	211630H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/AT969637	211640H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-211800Z NOV 68/TT/CON#225/W-1/TPW

TOD: 3/1-HQCC-212130Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 221430Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 220001H - 222400H NOV 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)

M 220315H L/3/1 RD SEC VIC AT907646 RECEIVED A/W

FIRE EIGHT VC/NVA. RETURNED FIRES S/A. CALLED IN GUNSHIP.

RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA (MINOR), THREE KIA (NVA) ONE AK-47, 8 EIGHT MAG, ONE PR FIELD GLASSES, 389 RND AK-47, 11 CHI COM GRENADES, THREE PACKS, THREE CARTRIDGE BELTS, MISC EQUIP.

2. 220725H F/2/1 SQD CMB W/CIT. BT073644 APPREHENDED FOUR VC SUSPECTS.

PAGE TWO 056T 228 CONFIDENTIAL

3. 221000H H/S 2/1 S-5 BT 070656 APPREHENDED ONE VC SUSPECT DISTRIBUTING LEAFLETS MAIN GATE 2/1 CP.

4. 221030H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 960639 DETAINED ONE VN W/NO ID

5. 221300H 1/3/1 SQD CMB AT 990623 MARINES TRIPPED TWO SFG'S M-26 GRENADES. RESULTS, TWO KIA (EVAC) ONE KIA (MINOR) MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1330H.

6. 221845H E/2/1 PLT CMB BT 095654 CONTACT W/THREE TO FOUR VC/NVA, RECEIVING A/W FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH A/W, M-79, 81MM MORTARS. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

(.. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	FT.	SQD	PLAT	FT.	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	POST
1/10	0	5	1(CO)	0	0		1	0	4	0
N	0	10	1(CO)	0	9	0	1	9	0	9
2/10	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	9	3	0
N	0	11	4	0	8	0	0	7	3	0
3/10	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	4	8	0	4	8	0	0	12	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATE: DTG SIZE/TYPE PRLOSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM/AT 987646 220315H SQD/RD SEC 1 3 US

QUANGNAM/BT06:644 220725H SQD/CMB 0 4 7

QUANGNAM/BT070756 221000H SEC/S-5 4 1 US

QUANGNAM/AT960639 221030H SQD/CMB 0 1 US

QUANGNAM/AT990623 221300H SQD/CMB 0 0 VC

QUANGNAM/BT 095654 221845H PLT/COM 1 0

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 221710Z/TT/CON-228/U-2/RLA

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

U R 231345Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 230001H - 232400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. 230210H, L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 990649 SPOTTED ONE VC.
FIRED S/A. PURSUED. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC), ONE AK-47 W/MAG,
ONE PACK, ONE PUNCHU, ONE CHICOM GRENADE.

2. 230640H, L/3/1 RU SWP AT 990649 SPOTTED TWO VN
RUNNING INTO TREELINE. PURSUED, APPREHENDED ONE VN. RESULTS,
ONE DETAINEE.

3. 231040H, F/2/1 KAT PAIKUL BT 072680 DETAINEE ONE

PAGE TWO US6 (232) C O N F I D E N T I A L

VN CHILD BELIEVED INVOLVED

IN BOMBING ATTEMPT 22NOV68.

4. 231135H, G/2/1 SQD CMB BT048547 MARINE TRIPPED
SFD, UNKNOWN TYPE W/PRESSURE RELEASE FIRING DEVICE. RESULTS,
TWO WIA (BKER EVAC), MED EVAC COMPLETE 1230H.

5. 231354H, L/3/1 SQD CMB BT075704 DETAINEE TWO VN
IN HUT. FOUND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND AMMO POUCHES.

6. 231545H, E/2/1 SQD CMB BT083665 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
M-26 RIGTED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).

7. 231715H, G/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT056645 RECEIVED 30 RND
S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BOMBINGS.

UNIT	PAIKULS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST SCOUT	OUT
FT	SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	CU	POST SNIPER	POST
1/1 D	5	2(CU) 0 0	0	1	4
N 0	10	1(CU) 0 0	2	0	0
2/1 D	7	5 0 0	0	8	3
1	10	4 0 0	0	7	3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE US6T 232 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1 D P	8 0	0 0	0 0	5	1	0
N 5	10 0	5 10	0 0	12	1	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT990649	230210H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT990649	230545H	SQD/RO SWP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT072580	231045H	FT/RP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT048547	231135H	SQD/CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT005704	231545H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT083605	231645H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT056645	231715H	SQD/CMB	1	0	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-231530Z NOV 68/TT/CON/232/1-1/TPW

TOD: 3/1-HQCO-232200Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

U P 241400Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 240000H - 242400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. 240730H, E/2/1 PLT C&S W/PLT PFS VIC BT087697
DETAINED FIVE VC SUSPECTS.2. 240915H, E/2/1 PLT C&S BT089691 MARINE TRIPPED
SFD, M-26 RIGGED WX/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).

3. 241100H, E/2/1 PLT C&S BT090672 MARINE TRIPPED

SFD, M-26 RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

5. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

PAGE TWO USST 237 CONFIDENTIAL

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D		LIST		SCOUT		OUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CU	POST	SNIPER	POST	
1/1	0	5	1	0	0	1	0	4	0		
N	0	10	1	0	8	0	1	1	8		
2/1	0	7	4	0	0	0	8	3	0		
N	1	9	3	0	4	0	7	3	0		
3/1	0	8	0	0	0	0	5	0	0		
N	9	5	0	9	6	0	12	0	0		

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONANTE DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLUSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM/BT087697 240730H PLT/C&S 0 5 US

QUANGNAM/BT089691 240915H PLT/C&S 1 0 VC

QUANGNAM/BT090672 241100H PLT/C&S 1 0 VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 1/1-2/1-241150Z NOV 68/TT/00N/236/1-1/TPW

TOD: 3/1-HQ00-241515Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 251435Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 250001H - 252400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD LIST			SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	
N	0	10	1	0	8	0	0	1	0	
2/1 D	0	7	5	0	0	0	0	8	3	
N	1	10	4	0	6	0	0	7	3	

PAGE TWO OS6T 242 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	5	11	0	5	11	0	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/251515Z/CCN: 242/NH/W-2

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

ZNY CCCC

OP 261400Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 260001H - 262400H NOV 68(C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONSS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)

1. (LATE REPORT) 252320H, 3RD AMTRAC SQD CMB BT086691
MARINE TRIPPED SFD, 81 MM RND RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. ONE
KIA, THREE WIA (EVAC)

2. 261430H, 3/1 PER SEC AT 990675 D.TAINED ONE VN W/O
ID

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

PAGE TWO OS6T 248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT	OUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	POST
1/1D	0	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
N	0	10	1	0	8	0	1	0	0	8
2/1D	0	7	4	0	0	0	0	8	3	0
N	1	9	3	0	6	0	0	7	3	0
3/1D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	3	13	0	3	13	0	0	12	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT086691	252320H	SQD/CMB	4	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT990675	261430H	PER/SEC	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 261700Z/TT/CON-248/W-2/RLA

1/1 2/1: 261700Z/TT

3/1 HQ CO: 261705Z/COU R

DECLASSIFIED

CL

O P 271550Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO FIRST MARINES (COIL)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 270001H-272400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

1. 270710H. E/2/1 PLT CMB BT093667 MARINE TRIPPED SFD.

M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC).

2. 271100H. 1/3/1 BRDG SEC AT 997649 DETAINED TWO VN SUSPECTED SUPPLYING VC W/FOOD.

(3) 271132H. 3D AMTRAC BN BT083705 TRUCK FOR-4 HIT W/INK TYPE RKT. RESULTS. ONE KIA (ARVN), TWO USA WIA (EVAC), FOUR ARVN WIA (EVAC), THREE VN WIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO NS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) 271145H. G/2/1 SQD CMB BT046649 TWO CDD RESULTED IN TWO WIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SAD	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO			
2/1 D	0	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	
N	1	9	4	0	4	0	0	0	7	0	
3/1 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	
N	5	11	0	5	11	0	0	0	12	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT
QUANGNAM/BT093667	270710H	PLT/CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT997649	271100H	BRDG/SEC	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT083705	271132H	6X6/FOB-4	7	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT046649	271145H	SQD/CMB	2	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:DIV-1/1-2/1-271840Z NOV 68/TT/CON/252/U-1/TPW

TOD:3/1-HQCO-272030Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

8

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 281400Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COIL)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT DEP 280001H - 282400 NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. (LATE REPORT) 272300H. 1/3/1 FT RD SEC VIC AT98765
 SPOTTED SIX TO EIGHT VC. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND CLAYMORES.
 SPOOKY CALLED F/ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS. FOUR KIA (VC)
 THREE AK-47. ONE BAG MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

2. 281025H. 1/3/1 SQD CMB AT993633 DETAINED ONE VN
 ATTEMPTING AVOID PATROL AND W/O ID.
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

PAGE TWO 0541258 CONFIDENTIAL

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
1/1D	3	6	1	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	2	7	0	0	5	0	1	0	0
2/1D	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	8	3
N	1	10	3	0	9	0	0	7	3
3/1D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	5	11	0	5	11	0	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT98765	272300H	FI/RD SEC	0	4	US
QUANGNAM/AT993633	281025H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 1/1 2/1: 281500Z/TT/CON-258/1-2/RLA
 3/1 HQ CO: 281505Z/COUR

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

DECLASSIFIED

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIGST MAR (COLL)

COC INFO G-3

TOR 292111Z NOV 68

BT

CCN 14631

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TS

SITREP 290000H - 292400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
- A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).
1. (LATE REPORT) 282230H, L/3/1 FT RAT PAT AT 985662 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE WEST SIDE ROAD. RETURNED FIRE, TOOK CASUALTIES TO BAS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (EVAC), TWO KIA (MINOR).
2. 291015H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT998631 DETAINED ONE VN ON BLACKLIST.
3. 291015H, L/3/1 PLT CMB VIC BT004655 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE EIGHT TO TEN VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 81MM MORTAR

COC
Action

PAGE TWO OSST WYW C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 015 MISSIONS, SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC)
TWO PW (VC), TWO AK-47 W/MAG, FOUR CHICOM GRENADES, TWO M-26
GRENADES, ONE PINEAPPLE GRENADE, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE PONCHO.
4. 291430H L/3/1 PLT SWP BT006651 DETAINED ONE VN.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
7. RECAP OF VN OPNS.

INT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
1/1 D	3	4	3	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	0	7	1	4	0	0	1	0	0
2/1 D	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	8	3
N	1	9	3	0	6	0	0	7	3
3/1 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	2	5	0
N	1	12	0	4	12	0	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	ERLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT985662	282230H	FT/RAT PAT	3	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT998631	291015				
QUANG NAM/BT004655	291110H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT006651	291430H	PLT/CMB	0	4	US
		PLT/SWP	0	1	US

PAGE THREE OSST 262 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

291433Z NOV 68

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0 301355Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COIL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 301355Z - 302400Z NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. 301130H. M/3/1 SDO CMB AT969684 DETAINED ONE VN W/O ID.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT

PATROLS

	FT	SD	PLAT
1/10	3	5	2
N	3	9	3

AMBUSHES

SAD

LIST

SCOUT

FT	SD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
7	7	7	1	0	4
4	7	7	1	0	0

PAGE TWO 056T 271 CONFIDENTIAL

	FT	SD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/10	7	8	4	7	8	3
N	1	10	3	7	7	3
3/10	7	7	0	7	5	0
N	5	8	0	5	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDNATE DTG SIZE/TYPER FRILOSS ENLOSS INIT
QUANGNAM/AT969684 301130H SDO/CMB 7 1 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT TOD: (DIVY) (1/1) (2/1) 301448Z/TT/CON #271A-1/JIL

DECLASSIFIED

301355

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

TTT. H

00 AU7G

DE OSST 203 3052200

ZNY CCCCC

O P 312200Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 26 (010000H - 010600H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 152-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED

OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 IN CORDON OF NUI KIM SON

(BT 0770) CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF, NP FORCES, MAINTAINING SECURITY

AROUND 2/26 CP.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE CORDON

AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON, IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

PAGE TWO OSST 203 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIA: 22 (EVAC)

4. (MINOR)

B. ENEMY.

(1) (S-): 4

(2) DETAINEES: 493

GM-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV-010030Z/CON: 283/W-4/DOF

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

56

cc

S-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 011010Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP 27 (011200H - 011300H) NOV 68

A. FRAGO 162-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 079700

E 2/26: BT 010700

F 2/26: BT 067714

G 2/26: BT 074701

H 2/26: BT 076107

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 IN CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770)

CONJUNCTION ARVN, PREE, NP FORCES IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH

PAGE TWO 0561 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF NUI KIM SON, IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 506 (RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION: 493)

GP-4

BT

TO D: 011145Z(TT)/CCN: 008/NH/N-2

1ST MARDIV 2 00/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY CCCCC

O P 011540Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG794

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #20 (011000H - 012400H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 162-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: 07079700

E 2/26: 07070700

F 2/26: 07067714

G 2/26: 07061607

E 2/26: 07074701

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 IN CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF, NP FORCES JAN REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 011500H, E 2/26 07075704 FOUND ONE SPQ, TWO LBS TNT IN BOX

PAGE TWO TO 056T CONFIDENTIAL

REIGGED W/ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP. FOLLOWED WIRES TO SMALL CAVE. DISMAYED SPQ, DESTROYED CAVE.

B. 012245H BLT 2/26 CPGR 070770 OBSERVED HUT IN VILLAGE BURNING. INVESTIGATED. PEOPLE INITIALLY BLAMED VC BUT NO EVIDENCE INDICATING OTHER THAN SPONTANEOUS FIRE. FURTHER INVESTIGATION WILL CONTINUE.

H (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE CORDON OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) W/2/26 MAINTAINING CP SEC. OPERATION WILL CONTINUE JAN REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 & VAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 510 (RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION: 498)

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 012130Z NOV 68/CCN: 12/TT/1-1/RB

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 012140Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG 794

S-3
 012140

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GARRARD BAY SIT REP #29 (020001H - 020000H) NOV 68
 A. FRAG O 162-68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (GREEN) CONTINUED TO
 CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 7/26 CONTINUED
 CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 7/26) IN CONNECTION
 WITH ARVN, PRC, NP FORCES (AW REF A).
 3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE
 5. (C) PLANS: FIRST MARINES (GREEN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
 GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 7/26 WILL CONTINUE CORDON AND
 SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (AW REF A).
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 A. FRIENDLY.

0-33 529 012 0567 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 6
 (2) WIA: 4 MINOR
 22 EVAC

B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 4
 (2) PW: 2
 (3) DETAINEES: 510
 GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: DIV: 012220Z NOV 68/TT/OPN: 12/V-1/RB

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O R 020350Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP 34 (020600H - 021200H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 162-68

B. FRAG O 150-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH NUI KIM SON (BT 0773) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN,

PFF, NM FORCES (AW REF A).

3. (C) CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONTINUING NUI KIM SON CORDON AND SEARCH UNTIL APPROX 0500H WHEN BLT 2/26 WILL WITHDRAW AND CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPS (AW REF B).

PAGE TWO 056T 017 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) MIA: 22 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 510 (RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION: 498)

GPO4

BT

TOD: 020400Z(TT)/CON: 017/NH/U-2

L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

57

CC

S 3

O P. 020940Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG 794
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #31 (021200H - 021300H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 162-03

B. FRAG O 153-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING CORDON
AND SEARCH NUI KIM SON (BT0770) IN CONJUNCTION 4/ARVN, PFF,
NM FORCES IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONTINUING NIGHT CORDON OF NUI KIM
SON. (BT0770) UNTIL APPROX 031000H WHEN BLT 2/26 WILL WITHDRAW
AND CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPS IAW REF B.

PAGE TWO OSBT C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(1) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 214 (4% RELEASED AFTER INT. TERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 14 (CLASSIFIED BY 51ST ARVN AND TURNED OVER TO HAM VANG DISTRICT HQ)

CP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MAR DIV 2100/47 (9) 67

REF 515-022007 NOV 68/TT/CON/021/V-1/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 021520Z NOV 63

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG 794

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #32 (021000H - 022400H) NOV 63

A. FRAG O 162-63

B. FRAG O 158-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

BLT 2/26: BT019100

E 2/26: BT 070704

F 2/26: BT 171709

G 2/26: BT016101

H 2/26: BT001602

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING CORDON OF NUI KIM SON (BT0770) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFC, NP FORCES IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 021000H, F2/26 BT0770 UNIT W/CIT DETAINED 250 MW. INTERROGATED

PAGE TWO 056T C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND CLASSIFIED 246 AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. RESULTS, FOUR DETAINEES W/THREE

BEING ON BLACKLIST.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONTINUING NIGHT CORDON OF NUI KIM SON (BT0770) UNTIL APPROX 031000H WHEN BLT 2/26 WILL WITHDRAW AND CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPS IAW REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 E VAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 760 (744 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/02170 Z/CON: 24/NH/0-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 022150Z NOV 63

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 33 (030001 - 030600H) NOV 63

A. FRAG 0 162-63

B. FRAG 0 153-63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED CORDON OF NOI KIM SON (BT 0770) IN CONJUNCTION WARVN, PFF, NP FORCES. IAW REF A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS

(C) A. 022048H 01/2/26 VIC BT 074639 DETAINED TWO WM MOVING THROUGH HEDGE ROW. ONE HAD APPROXIMATELY 920 P'S IN POSSESSION. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

GARRARD BAY W/BT 2/26 CONTINUING THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF NOI KIM SON (BT 0770) AND CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPS. IAW REF B.

PAGE TWO 0306T 026 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 0

(2) WIA 22 E WAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 4

(2) PW 2

(3) DETAINEES 762

(4) VC SUSPECTS 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/022230Z(TT)/CON: 026/NH/U-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

O P 030300Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG 79A

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NM 34 (030600H - 031200H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 162-68

B. FRAG 0 158-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN,
PHE, NP FORCES. LAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONTINUING CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI
KIM SON (BT 0770) UNTIL APPROX 031400H WHEN UNIT WILL BEGIN
WITHDRAWAL. BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE PLANNING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS
LAW REF B.

PAGE TWO DSAT 02/ CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 0

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 762 (744 RELEASE) AFTER INTERROGATION

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 16

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-030525Z NOV 68/TT/CON: 027/0-1/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

57

CC

ZNY CCCCC

O P 030932Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SITREP # 35 (031200H - 031300H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 162-68

B. FRAG O 163-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26 MOVING TO VIC BT 070656

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY, EXTRACTING FROM NUI KIM SUN (BT0770) BETWEEN 031430H AND 031720H CONCLUDING OPERATIONS IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 031200H, F 2/26 BT 070705 DETAINED 198 VN. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO III FOR INTERROGATION AND CLASSIFICATION. RESULTS, 198 DETAINEES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

PAGE TWO 092 055T C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING MULTIPLE HELI-SUPPORTED

COMBON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM (BT09564) AND VIEM JUNG

COMPLEX (BT0956) IN CONJUNCTION W/AR VN. PFF FORCES. IAW

REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 960 (744 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 214

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/031015Z/CON: 029/NH/U-2

DECLASSIFIED

030932

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

58

CC

4-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 031524Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP 36 (031300H - 032400H) NOV 68

A. FRAG U 160-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT 070656

E 1/2/26: BT 070656

X 2/26: BT 074657

G 2/26: BT 074663

H 2/26: BT 070656

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) MINING NIGHT POSITIONS AND PREPARING FOR OPERATION OUTLINED IN REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 031600H (FOLLOW UP TO 031200H) F 2/26 BT 078105

DETAINED AN ADDITIONAL 105 VN. DETAINEE INTERROGATED BY

CIT. 300 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

PAGE TWO OSST 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING MULTIPLE HELI-SUPPORTED

CURDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM (BT 070664) AND VIEM DONG

COMPLEX (BT 070666) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARMY, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 E VAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1065 (1044 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 19

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 031620Z/TT/CCN: 032/TES/W-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

58

ce

S-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 032100Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REF NO 37 (040001H - 040000H) NOV 68

A. FROM 0 168-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S; AND CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG COMPLEXES (BT 0966) AND LEMPROSARIUM (BT 099664) IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACT. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. 1ST MARINES WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONDUCT A MULTIPLE HELI-SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG COMPLEX X (BT 0966)

PAGE TWO 056T 033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND LEMPROSARIUM (BT 099664) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF, IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 E WAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1065 (1044 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION).

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 19

GP-4

BT

TOD: 032100Z NOV 68/TT/OCN-033/1-2/STU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

38

CC

S-3

ZNY CCCCC

U.S. 040400Z NOV 66

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO TO SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP 38 (040400H - 201200H) NOV 1966

A. FRAG U 160-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

E 2/26: BT 099664

F 2/26: BT 103655

G 2/26: BT 103655

H 2/26: BT 099664 AND BT 103655

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING MULTIPLE HELI-SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIET DONG COMPLEX (BT 099664) AND LEMPROSARIUM (BT 099664) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS: FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION IAW REF A.

PAGE TWO US6T 036 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 22 E MAC

4. MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DEFAINEES: 1065 (1064 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 19

GP-4

BT

TOD: DM/TT/040400Z/CON: 036/NH/V-2

DECLASSIFIED

040400

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3
040955

O P 040955Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG 79A

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #37 (041200H-041300H) NOV 68
A. FRAGO 163-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DUNG (BT 0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT 099604) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.
 3. (C) ENEMY CONTACT. NONE.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY IAW REF A.
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
- A. FRIENDLY.
- (1) KIA: 6

PAGE TWO 056T 043 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC
4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

- (1) KIA: 4
- (2) PW: 2
- (3) DETAINEES: 1065 (1044 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)
- (4) VC SUSPECTS: 19

GP-4

BT

TOR: DIV-041050Z NOV 68/TT/CGN#43/A-1/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3+2

(CC)

S-3

071555

ZNY CCCCC

O.P. 041555Z NOV 66

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG 19.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP # 40 (041000H - 042400H) NOV 66

A. FRAG. O 100-60

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT010056

E 2/26: BT091049

F 2/26: BT096064

G 2/26: BT101565

H 2/26: BT094064

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 MAINTAINING CORDON OF VIEI

DONG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT0966) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN,

PFF FORCES, IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACT.

A. (LATE REPORT) 041100H, F 2/26 BT099604 DETAINED

PAGE TWO DEBT 65 C O N F I D E N T I A L

200 W. RESULTS: 200 DETAINEES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 041500H, G 2/26. LT 096666 FOUND APPROX

13,750 LBS OF RICE. RICE EVACED TO 270 RP.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS

W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEI DONG AND LEPROSARIUM, IN CONJUNCTION

WITH ARVN, PFF FORCES.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 00

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

04. MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 04

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1353 (1044 RELEASED AFTER INTER-

ROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 307

GFM-4

BT

TOTG 041720Z NOV 66/TT/02H-045/1-2/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STC (cc)

S-3
042150

ZNY CCCCC

O P 042150Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO. 41 (050001H - 050615H) NOV 68

A. FRAG. D. 100-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIM) CONTINUED

OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 MAINTAINING CURJON OF VIEM

DONG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT0966) CONJUNCTION W/ARVN,

PFF FORCES, IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 050001H, E 7/26 LP BT09265J RECEIVED THREE RND S/A,

THREE CONCUSSION GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE, RETURNED FRIENDLY

LINES. RESULTS, THREE WIA (E VAC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIM) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

W/BLT 2/26 CURJON AND SEARCH OF VIEM JUNG AND LEPROSARIUM. IV

PAGE TWO US61 047 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 25 E VAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1353 (1344 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION).

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 307

GP-4

BT TGD: DIV: 042215Z NOV 68/CCZ-047/W -2/120

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

O P 050417Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG SE W NINE PT FOUR
BT

S-3

050417

CONFIDENTIAL
GARRARD BAY SIT REP #42 (050600H - 051200H) NOV 68
A. FRAG 0 160-68
1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH
VIEM DONG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT09664) CONJUNCTION.
ARVN, PFF FORCES (AW REF A).
3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.
A. (LATE REPORT) 050300H, F/2/26 VIC BT095663 RECEIVED
S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE
FINDINGS. RESULTS, ONE WIA (E VAC).
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG AND LEPROSARIUM (AW

PAGE TWO 050615Z NOV 68 CONFIDENTIAL
REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6
(2) WIA: 26 E VAC

4. MINOR
B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4
(2) PW: 2
(3) DETAINEES: 1353 (1044 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)
(4) VC SUSPECTS: 307

GP-4
BT

TOD:DIV-050615Z NOV 68/TT/CON/52A/1-1/TPV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OP 050954Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG 79.4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP # 43 (051200Z - 051300H) NOV 68
A. PRAGO T68-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM JONG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT0966) CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.
 3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM JONG AND LEPROSARIUM IAW REF A.
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
- A. FRIENDLY.
- (1) KIA: 6

PAGE TWO 055 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) WIA: 26 EVC
4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

- (1) KIA: 4
- (2) PW: 2
- (3) DETAINEES: 1353 (1044 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)
- (4) VC SUSPECTS: 301

GP-4

BT

TODS DIV: 051200Z NOV 68/TX/CCN 055/W-2/2EW

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MAR DIV (000/1/9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

59

CC

5-3

O P 051510Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO 794

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #44 (051000H - 052400H) NOV 68

A. FRAG. O 163-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/20: BT070056

E 2/26: BT091049

F 2/26: BT096664

G 2/26: BT142064

H 2/26: BT093652

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/20 CURDUN OF VIEM DUNG (BT0906) AND
LEPHOSARIUM (BT095664) CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 051000H, F 2/26 BT095666 DETAINED ONE VN WHO
ADMITTED MEMBERSHIP OF MOTHER-DAUGHTER ORGANIZATION RESULTS. ONE

PAGE TWO 056T C O N F I D E N T

A L

DETAINER.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT
2/26 CURDUN OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPHOSARIUM IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 26 EWAC

4 MINOR.

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1354 (1344 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 12

GP-4

BT

TOD:IDIV-052055Z NOV 68/TT/CON#57/U-1/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

59

CC

5-3

O P 052200Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG 794

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #45 (000000H - 060000H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 168-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM JUNG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT0966+) IN CONJUNCTION ARVN, LFF FORCES LAW REF A.

3. CONTACTS.

(A) (LATE REPORT) 051100H, G/2/26 VIC BT097066 ONE VN DETAINED WHO ADMITTED WORKING FOR VC WOMENS ORGANIZATION. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 052400H, G/2/26 VIC BT097066 SIGHTED TWO VC WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDY. FIRE #13 WITH NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.

PAGE TWO 68 056T C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM JUNG AND LEPROSARIUM LAW REF A.

Y. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 26 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) WIA: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1355 (1340 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 12

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-052200Z NOV 68/TT/CON#60/C-1/TPU

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

O P 060400Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
GARRARD BAY SITREP #46 (060600H-061200H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 160-60

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT099604) IN CONJUNCTION ARVN, PTF FORCES IAW REF A.
3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.
A. (LATE REPORT) 060230H, F/2/26 BT036604 RECEIVED ONE M26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS, ONE KIA (USMC).
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG AND LEPROSARIUM IAW REF A.

PAGE TWO 060400Z NOV 68

PAGE TWO 060400Z NOV 68 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

- (1) KIA: 7
- (2) WIA: 26 EVAC
- (3) MIA: 4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

- (1) KIA: 4
- (2) PW: 2
- (3) DETAINEES: 1355 (1344 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)
- (4) VC SUSPECTS: 13

GM-4

BT
TOD: DIV-060723Z NOV 68/TT/COM #62/V-1/TPW

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CC

61

S-3
060950

ZNY CCCCC
P R 060950Z NOV 63
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG 194

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #47 (061200H-061800H) NOV 63

A. FRAG O 168-03

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG
(BT0966) AND LEPRUSARIUM (BT09664) IN CONJUNCTION ARVN. PTF
FORCES TAW REF 4.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 061530H. P/2/26 BT 09664 SCREENED 390 WM. OF THESE,
TWO VC SYMPATHIZERS, SIX W/QUESTIONABLE ID, TWO ON BLACKLIST.
RESULTS, TEN DETAINEES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG AND LEPRUSARIUM TAW

PAGE TWO 060950Z CONFIDENTIAL
REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 20 EVAC
34 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1/51 (1/20 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS 23

GP-4

BT

Y00:DIV-061052Z NOV 63/TT/CON/66/AT-1/TPU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

(60)

S-3
061506

ZNY. CCCCC
O. P. 061506Z NOV 60
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CIG 794

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #48 (J61300H - J02400H) NOV 60

A. FRAG 0168-60

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT092649

E/2/26: BT092649

F/2/26: BT096664

G/2/26: BT103665

H/2/26: BT103662

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUING
OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DUNG
(BT0966) AND LEPRUSARIUM (BT09664) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN, PFF.
FORCES LAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 052115H, G/2/26 VIC BT0966/ OBSERVED AND

PAGE TWO 0561 CONFIDENTIAL

HEARD INDIVIDUALS MOVING AND DIGGING BEHIND HUT. FIRED ILLUM
GRENADES. FIGURES RAN. FIRED WARNING SHOTS BUT FIGURES CON-
TINUED TO RUN. CALLED DUNG HAI FOLLOWED BY A FIRE WHEN FINAL
WARNING NOT HEED. SEARCHED AREA FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS, TWO
KIA (VC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPRUSARIUM.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 26 E VAC
04 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1751 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 23

GP-4

BT

TOD: DI V/TT/061740Z/CCN: 069/NH/U-2

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

61

S-3
070415

ZNY CCCCC
O P 070415Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #54 (070600H - 071200H) NOV 68

A - FRAG O 160-68

1 - (C) UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2 - (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIE M DONG (BT0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT0966) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 49646

REF FORCES 14W REF A.

3 - (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4 - (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5 - (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIE M DONG AND LEPROSARIUM.

COMMENCE DETAILED CENSUS TAKING, CHECKING STREAMS FOR RKT STORAGE SITES AND RESCREENING VN WHO HAVE AROUSED SUSPICION.

AGE TWO OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

6 - (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A - FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 26 EVAC
4 MINOR

B - ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1751 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 23

BT

BT

TO D: (DIV) 070430Z/TT/OCN: 076/W-1/G EB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 070942Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 GARRARD BAY SITREP # 51 (071200H - 071300H) NOV 68
 A. FRAG. O 168-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DUNG (BT0966) AND LEPRUSARIUM (BT099664) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARMY PFF FORCES. INITIATED DETAILED CENSUS AND CHECKED STREAMS FOR RKT STORAGE SITES.
 3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.
 A. (LATE REPORT) 062145H, E 2/26 BT 101668 RECEIVED TEN INCOMING GRENADES FROM TWO LOCATIONS. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS, THREE WIA (E VAC).
 B. (LATE REPORT) 071400H, G 2/26 BT 070942 DETAINED ONE W FOR

PAGE TWO OS6T 079 CONFIDENTIAL
 INTERROGATION AND CLASSIFICATION IN CONNECTION W/EXPLOSION IN TRASH DUMP. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPRUSARIUM IAW REF A.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 29 E VAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 6

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1752 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 24

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 071115Z NOV 68/PT/CCN-079/W-2/NEW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

S-3
071528

ZNY CCCCC

O P 071528Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP 52 (071000H - 072400H) NOV 68

A. FRAG D 168-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 070656

E 2/26: BT 091649

F 2/26: BT 096664

G 2/26: BT 103654

H 2/26: BT 095655

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DONG (BT 0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT 099664) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN PFF FORCES.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS

A. LATE REPORT 071430H E 2/26 BT 093665 FOUND NVA MONEY HIDDEN IN HUT. DETAINED ONE VN WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE DOCUMENTS

PAGE TWO 056T 083 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OUTSIDE HUT. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DONG AND LEPROSARIUM IAW REF A, CONCENTRATING ON SEARCH OF DEEP WATERS AND WELLS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 29 EVAC
4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1733 (1/26 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GM-4

BT

TOD - DIV-071505Z/CCN083/JAU/J-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY CCCCC

O P 072145Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #53 (000001-030500) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 168-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES OPERATIONS GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONJON OF VIEM DUNG (BT 0966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT 0966) IN CONJUNCTION WAR W, PR, FORCES

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 071812H, E 2/26 VICINITY BT 091649

SIGHTED ONE VC FIRED ARTILLERY AND FIRE FLY CAME ON STATION

FIRE FLY SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREE LINE AND WERE TAKEN UNDERFIRE WITH GUNSHIP. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FOUND GROUND TRAILS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

PAGE TWO 0361 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONJON OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPROSARIUM (AM REF A. CONCENTRATING ON SEARCH OF JEEM WATERS AND WELLS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES #

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 29 EVAC

04 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1/53 (1/26 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 072200Z/TT/CON: 085/TES/VU-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O.R. 080400Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SITREP #54 (030600H - 1001700H) NOV 68

A. FRAC 0 108-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN)

CONTINUED OPERATIONS GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM
JONG (BT0960) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT0960). IN CONJUNCTION W/
ARMY, PFF, FORCES. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF DEEP WATER AND WELLS.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM JONG AND LEPROSARIUM.

LAW REF. A. CONCENTRATING ON SEARCH OF DEEP WATERS AND WELLS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

PAGE TWO 056T 054 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 29 EVAC

04 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1/26 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION).

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GM-4

BT

TOB: 080430Z(TT)/CCN: 054/NH/V-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

S-3
681000

ZNY CCCCC
O P 081000Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #55 (011200H - 1031000H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 158-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONJON OF VIEM DUNG (312966) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT493066) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF FORCES.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 001150H, 2/2/20 BT491645. MARINE (RIPPED) SFD. M26 GRENADE. RESULTS: ONE WIA (E VAC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONJON OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPROSARIUM. LAW REF A, CONCENTRATING ON UNDERGROUND CACHES.

PAGE TWO 056T C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 30 E VAC

04 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1/53 (0726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION).

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 081220Z/TT/CCN: 091/W-1/GE8

DECLASSIFIED

-C- PAGE ONE LINE FOUR TO READ
INFO CTD SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 081520Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO. 56 (081300H - 1032400H) NOV 68

A. FRAGO 168-60

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT070656

E 2/26: BT091648

F 2/26: BT096664

G 2/26: BT102664

H 2/26: BT095655

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONJON OF VIEM DONG (BT0996) AND LEMROSARIUM (BT099664) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REP A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 082055H, 12/26 LP BT092648 RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS ENEMY 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM BT032655. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 60MM

PAGE TWO 0861 093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MORTARS, FIREFLY W/GUNSHIP CALLED IN AND FIRED A/C ROKETS, ARTY FOLLOWED. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT. NO CASUALTIES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT 2/26 CONJON OF VIEM DONG AND LEMROSARIUM IAW REP A, CONCENTRATING ON UNDERGROUND CACHES.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 1

(2) WIA: 30 E VAC
+ MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 081730Z NOV 68/TT/CGN-093/W-2/TW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 082130Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINE

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE (POINT FOUR)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT RIM NO. 57 (082401H - 082600H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 160000

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CURDON OF VIEM JONG (BTJ360) AND LEPROSARIUM (BTJ99004) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN. MFF FORCES LAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CURDON OF VIEM JONG AND LEPROSARIUM LAW REF A. CONCENTRATING ON UNDERGROUND (CACHES).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 07

PAGE TWO 0861: 494 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIA: 30 EVAC

04 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4:

BT TDD: DIV - 082202Z NOV 68/TT/CCW 091/W-2/TFW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 090430Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARJIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #58 (090600H - 091200H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 160-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DONG (BT09665) AND LEPROSARIUM (BT099664) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF FORCES IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 082145H, E/2/26 VIC BT099662

RECEIVED EIGHT RND 60MM MORTAR. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, ARTY. SPOOKY CALLED, UNABLE TO FIRE, DUE TO CEILING LIMITATIONS. SEARCH FIRST LIGHT RESULTS ONE WIA (E VAC, ONE WIA (MINOR).

B. (LATE REPORT) 082120H, M/2/26 VIC BT099664 FIVE

VC MOVING ACROSS POSITION. ENGAGEEEJLESS/A. M/2, ARTY. FRIENDLY M79 RND

PAGE TWO 086T C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTED ONE WIA (MINOR, NBC).

A. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DONG AND LEPROSARIUM IAW REF A, CONCENTRATING ON UNDERGROUND CACHES.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 01

(2) WIA: 31 E VAC

06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 090430Z/TT/CCN:097/W-1/GEB

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 091452Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CC FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #60 (091800H - 092+10H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 160-68

1. (C) UN

T LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT09056

E 2/26: BT091649

F 2/26: BT090664

G 2/26: BT103064

H 2/26: BT095055

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM JUNG (BT0956) AND LEMROSARIUM (BT099064) IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN, PFF FORCES (AW REF A).

3. (C) ENEMY SIGHTINGS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

PAGE TWO USGT CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) PLANS FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM JUNG AND LEMROSARIUM (AW REF A).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 01

WIA: 31 EVAC

06 MINOR

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1/26 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 22

GM-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 091955Z/TT/CON: 102/W-1/GEB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O.P. 092135Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP H61 (100000H-100000H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 158-68

B. FRAG O 158-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS OF FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DUNG (BT 2966)
AND LEPROSARIUM IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE THE
CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPROSARIUM AND PREPARE FOR
EXTRACTION FROM VIEM DUNG AND LEPROSARIUM AT 1300H; AND
PLAN FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS IAW REF 3.

PAGE TWO 056T 103 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 007

(2) WIA: 31 EVAC

06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1/53 (1/26 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 45

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/100300Z/CON: 103/NH/U-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O.P. 100436Z NOV 63

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CIG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD DAY SIT REP #52 (100600H-101200H) NOV 63

A. (C) FRAG 0 163-63

B. (C) FRAG 0 153-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGES.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD DAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON OF VIEM DUNG (BT 0995) AND LEPROSARIUM IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DUNG AND LEPROSARIUM; PREPARE FOR EXTRACTION FROM VIEM DUNG AND LEPROSARIUM AT 1300H, AND PLAN FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

PAGE TWO US6T 105 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 01

(2) WIA: 31 EVAC

06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1720 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GM-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/100450Z/CCN: 105/NH/U-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 101500Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #64 (101800H - 102400H) NOV 68

AERAG O 175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/2/26 BT070656

F/2/26 BT076656

E/2/26 BT070656

G/2/26 BT073666

H/2/26 BT073666

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OP GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING NIGHT LOCAL SEC PATROLS CP AREAS, PREPARING F/HELI-SUPPORTED SEARCH AND BLOCK OF HORSE-SHOE LAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

PAGE TWO US6T 110 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OP W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING NIGHT LOCAL SEC PATROLS, PREPARING FOR FUTURE OP'S.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 31 EVAC
06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4

BT

TOD: 101815Z/TT/CON-110/U-2/STU

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZY CCCCC
 O P 102150Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-3
 102150

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #45 (110000H - 110600H) NOV 68
 A. FRAG 01175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
 UP GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING NIGHT LOCAL SEC PATROLS
 CP AREA. PREPARING F/HELI-SUPPORTED SEARCH AND BLOCK OF HORSE-
 SHOE LAKE REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS.

GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL EXECUTE HELICOPTER
 SUPPORTED SEARCH AND BLOCK OF AREA COMMONLY KNOWN AS

THE HORSESHOE (CENTER OF MASS BT103636) LAKE REF A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

PAGE TWO US61 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 31 EVAC
 06 MINOR

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1726 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 25

GP-4

BT

TOD: 102220Z/TT/CON-111A/2/STU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 110415Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GARRARD BAY #66 (110500H - 111200H) NOV 68
 A. FRAG Q 175-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS
 BLT 2/76 UNITS ON MOVE HORSESHOE AREA.
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
 OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/76 CONDUCTING HELI-SUPPORTING
 SEARCH AND BLOCK OF HORSESHOE AREA.
 3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.
 A. 110745H, F/2/1, (ATTACHED BLT 2/76)
 VIC BT 103650 SIGHTED TWO UNIFORMED NVA. ENGAGED
 WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (NVA), ONE AK-47 ONE NVA PACK.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION
 W/BLT 2/76 AND BLOCK OF HORSESHOE AREA.

PAGE TWO 056T 115 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 31 EVAC
 06 MINOR

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06 (VC)
 01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 175 (1751 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 02

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/110845Z/CCN: 115/NH/0-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

cc

53

ZNY CCCCC.

O P 111020Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFOCTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SITREP #67 (111200H - 111800H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 175-68.

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND BLOCK OF HORSESHOE AREA. IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 1110450H, G/2/26 BT 095645 MARINE TREIPPED SFD, ONE 60MM MORTAR W/PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED SFD, M26 GRENADE IN CAN. M26 BLOWN IN PLACE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 111100H.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT 2/26 BLOCK OF HORSESHOE AREA.

PAGE TWO OS6T 119 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 32 EVAC

06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 6 (VC)

1 (MIA)

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 3

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT111035Z/CON: 119/NH/V-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 AU7G
DE OS6T 120 3161455
ZNY CCCCC
O P 111455Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
GARRARD BAY SITREP NR 68 (111800H - 112400H) NOV 68
A. FRAG 0 175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT070656
E 1/26: BT093643
F 1/26: BT099635
G 1/26: BT092634
H 1/26: BT093633

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN HORSESHOE AREA (AW REF A. BLT 1/26 CONDUCTING NIGHT LOCAL SEC PATROLS OF AREAS.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED 11 NOV

PAGE TWO OS6T 120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DESTROYED 15 BUNKERS. MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES. FOUND APPROX 150 LBS RICE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

W/BLT 2/26 IN HORSESHOE AREA.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07
(2) WIA: 32 EVAC
06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 6 (VC)
1 (NVA)

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 3

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 111620Z/TT/CCN: 120/W-1/RB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

let

cc

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 112215Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #69 (120001H - 120600H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 175-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CON-
 TINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 ESTABLISHED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY
 ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA OF THE HORSESHOE IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. ADDITIONS TO OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
 11 NOV FOUND 2 SINGER SEWING MACHINES, EATING UTENSILS, TUNNEL
 AND DUD 105 MM WHITE PHOSPHEROUS ROUND.

5. (C) PLANS: FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD
 BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA
 IAW REF A.

PAGE TWO 056T 122 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 32 EVAC
 06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06 (VC)
 01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 03

GP-4

BT

YOD: 120125Z/TT/CON-122/V-2/STU

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

65

CC

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121000Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG 79.4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SITREP NT 70 (121200H - 121800H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 175-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
 OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF HORSESHOE
 AREA 1AW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS

A. 121425H A CO 5TH TANKS W/2/26 BT080645 TANK DETONATED MINE.
 RESULTING IN FIVE WIA EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED 121520H.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
 W/BLT 2/26 SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE TWO 056T 130 CONFIDENTIAL

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 37 EVAC
 06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06 (VC)
 01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 03

GP-4

BT

TOD: 121025Z/TT/CON: 130/U-1/RB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121505Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG 79-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NR 71 (121600H - 122400H) NOV 68

A- FRAG 0 175 - 60

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/46: BT070656

E/4/46: BT093643

F/4/46: BT103644

G/4/46: BT094634

H/4/46: BT098633

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
 OPERATION GARRARD BAY 1/BLT 2/46 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF HORSESHOE
 AREA 1AY REF A. BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING NIGHT LOCAL SEC
 PATROLS CP AREAS.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED 12 NOV

PAGE TWO 056T 132-0 CONFIDENTIAL

FOUND APPROX 2300 LBS RICE. PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. DESTROYED ONE
 REIN BUNKER AND MISC ORDNANCE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

W/BLT 2/26 IN HORSESHOE AREA.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) MIA: 37 EVAC

00 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06 (VC)

01 (NVA)

(2) P.M.: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 02

GP-4

BT

TOD: 121615Z/TT/CCN-132/AJ-2/STU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OP 122000Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES
TO C.G. FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTR SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SITREP NR 72 (130001H - 130600H) NOV 68

A- FRAG 0 175 - 68

1- UNIT LOCATIONS- NO CHANGE

2- (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS- FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION GARRARD BAY 4/BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING NIGHT LOCAL
SEC PATROLS IN THE AREA OF HORSESHOE.

3- (C) ENEMY CONTACTS- NONE

4- (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS- ADDITIONS TO 12 NOV- FOUND 2 SFO'S
ONE WAS AP MINE AND ONE 60MM ROUND WITH PULL 1. RELEASE TYPE
FIRING DEVICE- FOUND 16 BUNKERS- 15 WERE REINFORCED WITH BRICKS
AND ENGINEER STAKES 4/3" OVER HEAD AND ONE WAS 10" IN DIAMETER-
4" HIGH- WITH 2" OVERHEAD OF 3" LOGS- FIRED 3 ROUNDS S/A AT ONE
NVA/VC WITH NEG ASSESSMENT-

5- (C) PLANS- FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION

PAGE TWO 055T 133 CONFIDENTIAL

4/BLT 2/26 IN HORSESHOE AREA TAY REF A-

6- (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A- FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) MIA: 37 EVAC

06 MINOR

B- ENEMY

(1) KIA: 06 (VC)

01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 43

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV-130145Z/OCN: 133/U-1/DCF

-C- PAGE ONE LINE TWO

FM FIRST MARINES

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 130405Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

S-3 / R
 130405
 8.3H

CONFIDENTIAL
 GARRARD BAY SITREP #73 (130600H-131200H) NOV 68
 A. FRAG O 175-68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OP
 GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA
 (AV REF A.
 3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.
 A. (LATE REPORT) 121210H: H/2/26 BT104628 AMBUSH SPRING ON
 APPROX THREE VC/NVA. SEARCH DISCLOSED ONE KIA (VC) BODY NOT
 RECOVERED. UNIT AGAIN UNDER FIRE. RESULTS. KIA (VC). ONE USMC
 KIA (EVAC).
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT
 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR HORSESHOE AREA.

PAGE TWO OS6T 136 CONFIDENTIAL
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07
 (2) WIA: 38 EVAC
 06 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 08 (VC)
 01 (NVA)
 (2) PW: 02
 (3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)
 (4) VC SUSPECTS: 08

GP-4
 BT

TOD/DIV/TT/130525Z/CON: 136/11-1/DOF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(66)

(cc)

S-3 | R
 S-3R | (cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 130920Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SITREP #74 (131200H-131800H) NOV 68

A. FRAG 0 175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
 CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE
 AREA IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT
 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR HORSESHOE AREA.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) MIA: 38 EVAC
 06 MINOR

PAGE TWO 056T 138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 03 (VC)

(1) (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 03

GP-4

BT

TOD: 130930Z(TT)/CON: 13B/NN/W.2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY 00000
O P 131500Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
GARRARD BAY SITREP #15 (131000H - 132400H) NOV 68

4. FRAG O 1/5-68
1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26 BT 100656

E/2/26 BT 100643

F/2/26 BT 100644

G/2/26 BT 100634

H/2/26 BT 100636

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA IAY REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 131315H, H/2/26 BT 100629 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. M26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

B. (LATE REPORT) 131345, H/2/26 BT 100629 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. UNKNOWN TYPE W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RESULTS. TWO

PAGE TWO 056T 144 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NIA (EVAC).

C. (LATE REPORT) 131600H, RCN 2/26 VIC BT 100654 DETAINED FOUR VN ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. OPERATIONS ON 13 NOV INCLUDED DESTRUCTION OF SIX BUNKERS, ONE UNDERWATER BRIDGE AND MISC SFD'S. FOUND 250LBS RICE, MISC MEDICAL EQUIP AND ONE BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR HORSESHOE AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) NIA: 41 EVAC
05 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 08 (VC)
01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 04

(3) DETAINEES: 1751 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 01

GP-4

BT

TOD 131640Z/TT/CON 144/U-1/ROO

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 132150Z NOV 60

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CIG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SITREP #16 (140200H - 143600H) NOV 60

1* FRAG'D 1/5-60

2* (C) UNIT LOCATIONS* NO CHANGE

3* (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS* FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/46 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA-TAX REF A*

4* (C) ENEMY CONTACTS* NONE

5* (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS* NEGATIVE

6* (C) (LATE REPORT) 130145HV G/4/46 BT093636 SWEEP

LOCATED ONE SFO 105MM RJ W/TRIP FIRE AND PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICES* DESTROYED IN PLACE*

7* (C) PLANS* FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT 2/46 SEARCH AND CLEAR HORSESHOE AREA*

8* (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES*

PAGE TWO 0306T 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A* FRIENDLY*

(1) KIA: 01

(2) MIA: 41 EVIV

06 MINOR

B* ENEMY*

(1) KIA: 00 (VC)

01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1/51 11/40 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 01

GP-4

BT

TOD/DIV-132215Z/CON: 145/U-1/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 140400Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CC FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTF SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GARRARD BAY SITREP #79 (140500H-141200H) NOV 68
 A* FRAG O 175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT2/46 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA IAV REF A.
3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 A. 140815H, F/2/46 BT 107644 FOUND FIVE SFO'S. CANS W/TNT PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICES. ALL READY FOR USE. DESTROYED W/C-4.
5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN). CONTINUED OPERATIONS W/BLT 2/46 SEARCH AND CLEAR HORSESHOE AREA.
6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE TWO OS6T 149 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) MIA: 41 EVAC
 06 MINOR

BT. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 08 (VC)
 01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES. 175/61748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION.

(4) VCSUSPECTS: 07

GP-4

BT

TOD: 140450Z/TT/OCN: 149/NH/V-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

67

5-3
3-3H
R
cc

ZNY CCCCC

O P 140930Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #80 (141200H - 141800H) NOV 68

A. FRAG O 175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY O/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

R. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 141400H, E/2/26 BT 094643 FOUND ONE CHI COM GRENADE, ONE 105MM RND, ONE 155MM ROUND, ONE 81MM ILLUM RND, ONE M-79 RND AND 15 RND S/A IN HEDGE ROW, DESTROYED W/C-4.

B. 141430H, H/2/26 BT 097639 FOUND 1500 LBS RICE IN VASES

BESIDE ABANDONED HUT. RICE REMOVED TO 2/I CP.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT 2/26

PAGE TWO 056T 153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 7

(2) MIA: 41 EVAC
6 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 8 (VC)

1 (NVA)

(2) PW: 2

(3) DETAINEES: 175/ (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 7

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV-141015Z/CCN: 153/AJ-1/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 141543Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #31 (141800H - 142400H) NOV 68 (C)
A. FRAG O 1/5-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT070656
E/2/26: BT093643
F/2/26: BT104642
G/2/26: BT092634
H/2/26: BT093535

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY V/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA. TAY REF A. CONDUCTED LOCAL SEC PATROLS.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 141600H, F/2/26 BT105645 MARINE TRIPPED
SF3. CAN 1/3/4 LD TNT RESULTS, TAY VIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO 056T 158 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 142100H, E/2/26 AMB BT 092144 SIGHTED APPROX SIX ENEMY MOVING TOWARD POSITION. ENGAGED WITH S/A. RESULTS: ONE KIA (VC/NVA), ONE PN (VIA) (VC/NVA), ONE AD-41, ONE 9MM PISTOL.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS V/BLT 2/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA. WILL CONTINUE LOCAL SEC PATROLS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 7
(2) VIA: 43 EVAC
6 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 9 (VC)
1 (NVA)
(2) PN: 3
(3) DETAINEES: 1/50 (1/48 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)
(4) VC SUSPECTS: 7

GP-4
BT

TOD 141543Z/TT/CON 158/W-1/RGC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 142145Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTS SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

S-3
 142145

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SITREP #62 (150000H-150600H) NOV 68 (C)

A. FRAG 0 175-60

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 4/26 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF
 HORSESHOE AREA IAW REF A. CONDUCTED LOCAL SEC PATROLS.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS W/BLT
 2/46 SEARCH AND CLEAR OF HORSESHOE AREA. WILL CONTINUE
 DELIBERATE SEARCH.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 01

(2) MIA: 43 EVAC

PAGE TWO 056T 160 CONFIDENTIAL

B. MINOR

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 02 (VC)

01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 02

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1/43 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 01

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/150035Z/CCN: 160/W-1/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY CCCCC

O P 150425Z NOV 60

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP # 03 (150600H - 151200H) NOV 60 (C)

A* FRAG 0 1/3 - 03

1* (C) UNIT LOCATIONS* NO CHANGE

2* (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS* FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION GARRARD BAY 1/3LT 2/46 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE
AREA 1AT REP A*

3* (C) ENEMY CONTACTS* NONE

4* (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS* NONE

5* (C) PLANS* FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION 1/3LT
2/46 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA*

6* CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A* FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 7

PAGE TWO 0561164 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) VIA: 40 EVAC
03 MINOR

3* ENEMY

(1) KIA: 03 (VC)

01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 03

(3) DETAINEES: 1/50 (1/46 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 07

GP-4

BT

TOD: 150430Z/TT/CCN: 164/W-1/RB

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

cc

ZNY CCCCC

O P 151006Z NOV 60

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #84 (151200H - 151800H) NOV 60 (C)

A. FRAG O 175-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY 1/BLT 2/26 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA 1A/ REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 151330H, E2/26 BT 093043 DISCOVERED TWO NVA HIDING SUBMERGED IN PADDY. ENGAGED WITH S/A. RESULTS, TWO NVA KIA, ONE M-16 W/FOUR MAGS, ONE AK-47 W/MAG, THREE BLUE UNIFORMS, MISC DOCUMENTS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION 1/BLT 2/26 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE TWO 056T 169 CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 7

(2) NIA: 43 EVAC

6 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 3 VC

3 NVA

(2) P1: 3

(3) DETAINEES: 1/50 (1/48 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 7

GP-4

BT

TOD: 151420Z/IV/TT/OCN: 169/NH/V-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCCC
 O P 151500Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 GARRARD BAY SIT REP #35 (151800H - 152400H) NOV 68 (C)

A. FRAG O 175-60(S)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT070656

E 2/26: BT093642

F 2/26: BT125643

G 2/26: BT003630

H 2/26: BT099630

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA IAW REF A. LOCAL SEC PATROLS CONDUCTED.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 151730H, H&S 2/26 SQD CMB BT073645 LOCATED EIGHT FRESH GRAVES, VC KILLED W/SHRAPNEL. RESULTS, EIGHT KIA (VC).

PAGE TWO OS6T 172 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 151930H, G 2/26 SQD CMB BT075636 MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, FIRED UPON BY ENEMY. S/A. M79, AK-47, 30 CAL MG. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 60MM MORTARS, 81MM MORTARS. REQ MED E VAC, FIREFLY, SPOOKY. CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION. RESULTS, ONE WIA (E VAC), ONE SCOUT DOG WIA (E VAC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION W/BLT 2/26 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA. LOCAL SEC PATROLS CONTINUE.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 44 E VAC

6 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 16 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(2) PW: 3

(3) DETAINEES: 1753 (1743 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 7

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/151750Z/CON: 172/11-1/DCP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

68

cc

S/3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 152210Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY STIREP # 66 (160000H - 160600H) NOV 68 (C)

A. FRAG 0 175 - 63 (SA)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS - NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 DELIBERATE SEARCH OF HORSESHOE AREA IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS, NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL TERMINATE SEARCH OPERATION OF HORSESHOE AREA AT 160800H NOV 68 AND CONDUCT (HELICOPTER SUPPORTED - WEATHER PERMITTING) CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAM SA (1) (BTJ79648) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

PAGE TWO 056T 175 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 07

(2) WIA: 43 EVAC
00 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 08 (VC)
01 (NVA)

(2) PW: 03

(3) DETAINEES: 1758 (1748 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 07

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/152230Z/OCN: 175/1-1/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 160430Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 87 (160600H - 161200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. FRAGO 181-68 (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT070656

E/2/26: BT 070656

F/2/26: BT083643

G/2/26: BT083643

H/2/26: BT070656

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATIONS GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 HELI-SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAM SA (1) JAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 160900H, F/2/26 BT082648 FOUND TWO SFD'S, M26 RIGGED W/TRIP

PAGE TWO 056T 178 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIRE, PUNJU PITS AROUND EACH GRENADE. SFD'S AND PUNJU PITS DESTROYED.

B. 160930H, F/2/26 BT083648 FOUND ONE SFD, M26 IN ROOF OF HUT.
DESTROYED W/C-4.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) TERMINATE OPERATION

GARRARD BAY 161000H AS DIRECTED.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 43 (EVAC)

6 MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 16 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(2) PW: 3

(3) DETAINEES: 1758 (1740 RELEASED AFTER INTERVIEW)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 7

GP-4

BT

TOD 1577Z 16 0609Z/CON 178/JEJ/E-2

1ST MARDIV 210049Z 68

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3
161100

ZNY CCCCC

O P 161100Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SITREP #88 (FINAL REPORT) (161200H - 161800H NOV 68) (C)

A. FRAG D 181 - 68 (S)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

ALL UNITS BLT 2/26 VIC BT 074706

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED

OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAM SA

(1) JAW REF. A. 1600 CORDON LIFTED, MOVE TO CP.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 161225H, H&F 2/26 BT 083608 DETAINED 43 VN W/QUESTIONABLE

ID AND ON BLACKLIST.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL TERMINATE OPERATION

GARRARD BAY 161800H.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

PAGE TWO OS6T 184 CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 7

(2) WIA: 43 (EAC)

6 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 16 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(2) PW: 3

(3) DETAINEES: 1601 (1743 RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION)

(4) VC SUSPECTS: 50

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/161225Z/OCN: 184/V-1/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O 200415Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SIT REP NR 1 (200800H - 201200H) NOV 68

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BN CP 1/1 BT 015607

BN CP 2/5 BT 038578

BT CP 3/5 BT 006556

BN CP 1/7 (-) AT 994617

BN CP 2/7 AT 967597

BN CP 2/26 BT 045610.

BN CP 3/26 BT 981582

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1 ST MARINES (REIN) COMMENCED OPERATION MEADE RIVER AT 200800 H IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS

A. 200845H, 1/3/5 INCOMING CAT 998570 1 COMING HELICOPTERS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 058 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CRASHED AND BURNED FROM UNK CAUSE. RESULTS, 11 WIAE.
 B. 200900H, 1/3/5 INCOMING CHOPPER RECEIVED EN FIRE.
 RESULTS, ONE WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

AM 201030H, 2/26S-3, ARVN TURNED IN 4 CHICOM GRENADES
 AND TWO CARBORAD CONTAINERS FILLED W/ EXPLOSIVES.

5. (VC) PLANS. NEGATIVE

A. FRIENDPP.

(1) KIA: 0

(2) WIA: 12 (EVACZL
(0 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 0

B. ENEMY.

(1) KAI: 0 (VC/NVA)

(2) PW: P 0 (VC/NVA)

(E) DETAINEES: 0

(4) IWC: 0

(5) CSWC: 0

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)
 200411/1-200420Z NOV 68/TT/CCN/1058/W-1/TPW
 200411/1-200417Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O 201210Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 MEADE RIVER SITREP#2 (201200H-201800H) NOV 68

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 BT 010609

A BT 020609

B BT 015607

C BT 008609

D AT 998608

2/5 BT 032578

E BT 034578

F BT 047588

G BT 038574

H BT 023577

3/5 BT 004565

I BT 019573

PAGE TWO JS6T 1258 CONFIDENTIAL

K AT 999568

L BT 019570

B BT 014558

2/7 AT 973514

E AT 966594

F AT 968603

G AT 967597

H AT 968593

2/26 BT 055530

E BT 0054594

F BT 051600

G BT 048596

H BT 042612

1/7 AT 988610

A AT 981612

C AT 988613

3/26 AT 992578

I AT 992578

K AT 984583

L AT 975583

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

II 20TH
III 0630 - 20TH
IV 29 0800H

20TH

PAGE THREE DS6T 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND COMMENCED PHASE II.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 201500H, 1/3/5 VIC AT 998570 FOLLOWUP TO 200845H HELICOPTER CRASHED. FM UNK. CAUSE. ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES 6 KIA (USMC) 5 WIAE (USMC)

B. (LATE ENTRY) 201000H, K/3/5 VIC BT 03570 REC'D. SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE IN LZ. RESULTS, 2 WIAE, AND 1 WIANE.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 201120H, 1/3/26 VIC AT 994517 MARINE DETONATED SFD. RESULTS 1 WIAE.

D. (LATE ENTRY) 201120, F/2/7 VIC AT 9716033. DETAINED AND TRANSFERRED 68 DETAINEES TO COLLECTION POINT. RESULTS, 68 DETAINEES.

E. 201200H, F/2/26 VIC BT 050600 REC'D. 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 047600 RET. FIRE AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG ASSES.

F. 201315H, A/1/1 VIC BT 020608 FD. BOX CONTAINING PACK AND MISC CLOTHING ALSO DETAINED TWO VCS RESULTS 2 DETAINEES.

G. 201350H, B/1/1 VIC BT 015607 SIGHTED 6 NVA ACROSS RIVER VIC BT 014600. SNIPERS FIRED, RESULTING IN 1 KIA (NVA) FIRED 0MM AND RAD A/S. RESULTS 1 KIA (NVA).

H. 201400H, BLT 2/26 SIGHTED 10 VC. AO FIRED ROCKETS W/NEG ASSES.

PAGE FOUR DS6T 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 201530H, G/2/7 VIC BT 975594 MARINE TRIPEED M-26 SFD. RES 1 WIANE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 201400H, E/2/26 IN VIC BT 054593 FD. 4 #8:9. 443, -53S AND 2 RPG RNDs. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

B. 201545H, A/1/1 VIC BT 022609 FD. SMALL TUNNEL IN RIVER BANK, DESTROYED W/M-26.

5. (C5) PLANS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION MEADE RIVER LAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6

(2) WIA: 21 (EVAC)

2 MINOR

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 0

(5) CSWC: 0

ENEMY

(1) KIA: 0 (VC)

1 (NVA)

(2) PW: 0 (VC)

0 (NVA)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

PAE FIVE DS6T 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) DETAINEES: 7
(4) IWC: 0
(5) CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: 220700Z/TT/CCN-1258/W-2/RLA

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCC

O 201655Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MARJIN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #3 (201800H-202400H) NOV 68

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

H/2/7: BT971531

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 3/51 ARVN VIC BT 042605 DETAINED ONE VN DETERMINED TO BE ADJUTANT OF POLITICAL SECTOR 3/36 REGT. (RESULTS ONE PW AND ONE DETAINEE).

B. (LATE REPORT) 201550H, G/2/7 VIC AT 976535 MARINE TRIPED M-26 SFD. RESULTS 2 WIAE (USMC).

C. 201620H, G/2/7 VIC AT 975534 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM COMPANY W/S/A, RPG'S, M-79'S, GRENADES, AND 61MM MORTARS. FIRED S/A

PAGE TWO OS6T 1259 CONFIDENTIAL

M-79, 60MM MORTARS, BRONCO. RESULTS, 9 WIAE, 3 WIAE, AND 6 MIA.

D. (LATE REPORT) 201552H, F/2/7 VIC AT 975603 RECD 4 SNIPER RND, 2 RND, M-79. RETURNED 60MM MORTAR W/NEG ASSESS.

E. (LATE REPORT) 201700H, 1ST RECON, COMPANY B VIC AT 9754558 TEAM JENNYBROOK RECD S/A AFTER INSERT AND SIGHTED 9 NVA W/RADIOS 82MM MORTAR AND BINOCULARS. RETURNED W/S/A AND A/S. RESULTS 8 KIA (NVA) AND 1 WIAE (USMC).

F. (LATE REPORT) 201730H, H/2/7 VIC AT 990537 MARINE WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT. RESULTS 1 WIAE (USMC).

G. 201825H, C/1/1 VIC BT 014608 SIGHTED ONE NNVA W/WPN VIC BT 014605 FIRED S/A RESULTS, 1 KIA (NVA).

H. 201745H, 3/1/1 VIC BT 014607 MARINE DETONATED SFD W/TRIP WIRE RESULTS 2 KIA (USMC) 1 WIAE (USMC).

I. 201800H, F/2/5 VIC BT 051585 LP RECD APPROX 15 RND, AK-47 COULD NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

J. 201930H, L/13/5 VIC BT 017570 LP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA. FIRED S/A MEG ASSESS.

K. 202010H, C/1/7 VIC AT 986608 SIGHTED 1 VC ACROSS RIVER. FIRED S/A OBSERVED BODY UNDER ILLUMINATION. RESULTS 1 KIA (NVA).

L. 202020H, K/3/26 VIC AT 986584 RECD 3 RND, S/A AND 3 MIA.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE JS6T 1259 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GRENADE IN DEFENSIVE POSITON. FIRED S/A W/NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) A/1/1 VIC BT 029600 FD 1000LBS RICE BIRIED IN GOUND.

B. 242100H, G/2/7 VIC AT 975573 INITIAL REPORT HELICOPTER DOWN. SECURITY PLACED AROUND HELICOPTER. TAIL OF CHOPER HIT TREE IN FLIGHT.

C. 202200H, TOTALS OF KSA'S EXPECTED TO AMOUT TO 30-10 BASED ON AIRE NET MONITORING. VERIFY ON 21 NOV 68.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 8

(2) MIA: 33 (EVAC)

7 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 6

(4) NBC: 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 0 (VC)

11 (NVA)

(2) PW: 0 (VC)

1 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 71 (ACCOUNTED FOR) 250 ADDITIONAL TO SPOT

(4) INWC: 0

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT TOR: 220310Z NOV 68

TOD: DIV 220630Z NOV 68/TT/CON-1259/W-2/TEW

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

OP 210005Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR REIN
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #4(210001H) - 210600H NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 202030H, G 2/26 VIC AT BR 486604 SPOTTED 12 VC/NVA IN OPEN MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST, OBSERVED 4 BODY DROP, ENGAGED WITH S/A, ALSO SPOOKY. WILL CHECK FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. (LATE REPORT) 202020H, F 2/26 VIC AT BR 48001 HEARD MOVEMENT, OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST. ENGAGED WITH S/A. OBSERVED 4 BODIES GO DOWN, WILL CHECK FURTHER AGAIN AT FIRSTLIGHT RESULTS, 4 BNR (KIA VC/NVA).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENT. (LATE ENTRY) 201949H F 2/26 (257588)

PAGE TWO 056T 064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETAINEES 400 VN, TRANSPORTATION WAS PROVIDED TO COLLECTION

5. (C) PLANS: 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 8 (6 BODIES NOT YET RECOVERED)

(2) WIA: 33 (EVAC)

7 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 0

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 0 (VC)

19 (NVA)

(2) PW: 1 (VC)

1 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 471

(4) INC: 0

(5) CSCW: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR:210150Z NOV68/TT/CCN/1123/V-1/TPW
TOD:DIV-210305Z NOV 68/TT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

R

ZNY CCCCC

O R 210900Z NOV 68

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO RHMMFA/CG III MAF

INFO RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMLMHA/CG FLC

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

RHYSWQU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RHYSWQU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN MEADE RIVER, SITREP NR 5, 210600H - 211200H, NOV68. (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

E/2/7 AT 968595 G/2/7 AT 968603

F/2/7 AT 966593 H/2/7 AT 967597

2. (U) SUMMARY: COND OPN IAW CSITREP NR 4.

3. (C) CONTACTS: 202100H, H/2/7 CO DEF POS (AT 980589) CONTACTED
UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE. RES: 16 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2624 C O N F I D E N T I A L

202305H, K/3/26 CO DEF POS (AT 986584) OBSERVED 1 NVA (IMM VIC) FIRED

SA, RES: 1 NVA KIA.

210715 H, H/2/7 CO SWP, FD 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, RESULTS OF 202100H

CONTACT. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

210830 H, H/2/5 CO SWP (BT 027573) FD 1 NVA KIA, AND 1 AK-47. RES:

1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

202200, AIR STRIKE DAMAGE AGAINST ENEMY TROOPS IN OPN. 75 EN (AT

990554): 25 ENEMY (BT 012590) RES: 35 NVA KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS: COND OPN IAW SITREP NR 4.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

9 USMC KIA

48 USMC WIA (EVAC)

7 USMC WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY

1 VC KIA

57 NVA KIA

1 NVA PW

471 DET

2 IWC

1 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DS6T 1260 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3/51 BT 042605

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A. ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN SPORADIC. ALL UNITS CONTRIBUTING TO THE ENEMY SCOREBOARD. ENEMY RESISTANCE TO CLOSING CORDON TO DODGE CITY RR BERM HAS BEEN CONTINUAL. CORDON REMAINS EFFECTIVE.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 210100H, H/2/26 VIC BT 035615 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 KIA (VC) ONE PINAPPLE GREN AND CARTRIDGE BELT.

B. (LATE REPORT) 211100H, G/2/7 VIC AT 979595 REC'D 1 RPG RU WHILE IN BLOCKING POSITION. FIRED ARTILLERY AND A/S/W/NEG ASS. RESULTS 1 KIA(USMC), 1WIAE (USMC)

C. (LATE REPORT) 211100H, H/2/5 VIC AT 027573 FOLLOW UP TO 210830H. FURTHER REVEALED 1 KIA(NVA) AND 1 AK-47.

D. 211252, "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT, 0/1ST RECON IN, SIGHTED 14 VC, VIC AT 972543, 10 STATIONARY, 4 SETTING JOOBY TRAPS, EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES, PACKS SHOVELS, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI COVERS BLACK PAJAMAS. 10 VC ENTERED TREELINE AND CHANGED TO BLUE UNIFORMS. CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS, 3 VC KIA (BODY COUNT)

PAGE FOUR DS6T 1260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 211310H, F/2/7 VIC AT 984605 AD LOPEZ REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC AT 987605. SIGHTED 10 VC W/1 MG, S/A AND M-79. FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND RAN A/S W/NEG ASSESS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A. 0/11/1 HAS BEEN CHOPPED TO BLT 2/7 TO CONDUCT FLANKING MANUEVER AGAINST ENEMY RIGHT (NORTH) FLANK.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 16 (SIX BODIES NOT YET RECOVERED)

(2) WIA: 50 (EVAC)

7 MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 9 (VC)

58 (NVA)

(2) POW: 0 VC

1 (NVA)

(3) IWC: 3

(4) DETAINEES: 471

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT TOR: 220310Z NOV 68/COUR

TOD: DIV: 220615Z NOV 68/TT/CCN-1260/W-2/TEV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 O 211845Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #6 (211200H - 211300H) NOV 68

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1. BT 013609

A. BT 020609

B BT 015607

C BT 008609

D AT 998608

2/25 BT 055590

E BT 054594

F BT 051600

G BT 048596

H BT 042612

1/7 AT 988610

A AT 981612

PAGE TWO OS6T 1250 CONFIDENTIAL

AT 988613

3/25 AT 992578

I AT 989579

K AT 984583

L AT 975583

2/7 AT 971603

E AT 974604

F AT 976506

G AT 973 594

H AT 980591

2/5 BT 032578

E BT 034578

F BT 047588

G BT 038574

H BT 023577

3/5 BT 004566

K AT 999568

J AT 998558

L BT 017570

B BT 014567

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

cc

8

ZNY CCCCC
O P 211645Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

S-3
211645

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #7 (211800H-212400H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OPD 315 - 68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY
PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

(A) (LATE REPORT) 211215H K/3/5 VIC BT003562 REC'D. (20)

RDS S/A, (2) B-40 ROCKETS FI EST (8) ENEMY IN FORTIFIED TREELINE.
FIRED S/A, 60MM, 81MM, AIR STRIKES, SEARCHED AREA AND DESTROYED
EN POSITIONS. RESULTS, (1) USMC WIA (NE)

(3) 211630, L/3/5 VIC BT008566 MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI
STAKE. SEARCHED AREA. FD (20) STAKES IN 10' X 10' AREA. STAKES
18" LONG, SET IN HIGH GRASS. REMOVED AND DESTROYED STAKES.
RESULTS, (1) USMC WIA (NE)

PAGE TWO 056T 1256 CONFIDENTIAL

KC) 211650H "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT, B/1ST RECON BN VIC
AT992512, SPOTTED (30) NVA, VIC AT995541, IN UTILITIES AND SOFT
COVERS MOVING NORTHEAST. NVA CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, CART. BELTS
ONE MORTAR, TWO MACHINEGUNS, TWO RADIOS, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES.
FIRED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN (4) NVA KIA

(D) 211745H "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT, B/1ST RECON BN, VIC
AT992512, SPOTTED (10) NVA WITH RIFLES, PACKS, UTILITIES MOVING
NORTHEAST. FIRED ARTY AND ENEMY FLED SOUTH. RESULTS, (2) NVA
KIA.

(E) 211729H D/1/1 VIC AT988604 FD (1) VC IN BUNKER. REC'D.
S/A FROM BUNKER. FIRED S/A, GRENADES. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH
ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCHED AREA, DESTROYED 17 MORE
BUNKERS. RESULTS, (1) USMC WIAE, 1 VC KIA.

(F) 211730H M/3/5 VIC AT996562 REC'D. S/A, MORTARS, M-79,
GRENADES FROM APPROX (1) CO VC/NVA IN FORTIFIED POS. VIC BT
003565. CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTS
(1) USMC WIAE.

(G) 212000H H/2/5 VIC BT031573, REC'D. (2) INCOMING
GRENADES. FIRED S/A, GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST
RESULTS, (1) USMC WIAE.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DS6T 1256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 212059H C/1/1 VIC BT004610, OBS (1) VC SOUTH OF RIVER, FIRED S/A, M-17, M-60. UNABLE TO RECOVER BODY. RESULTS (1) VC KIA.

(I) 212100H B/1/1 VIC BT 012607 OBS. MOVEMENT ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. FIRED NS/A, ILLUM. OBS 7 BODIES FALL AND NOT MOVE. UNABLE TO RECOVER BODIES. RESULTS. (1) USMC WIANEN KUL VC KIA.

(J) 212114H C/1/1 VIC BT002609 OBS (3) VC ACROSS RIVER FIRED S/A, 60MM. RESULTS, (3) VC (KIA)

(K) 212130H C/1/1 VIC BT005609, RES'D. (1) INCOMING GRENADE. FIRED S/A, GRENADES. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS, (1) USMC WIANE.

(L) 212205H "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT, B/1ST RECON BN. VIC AT992512, RECD 50 GAL. MORTARS, (2) ROCKETS WITH HEAVY MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION. FIRED ARTY, GUNSHIPS, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

(M) 212230H A/1/1 VIC BT020609 OBS (1) VC IN RIVER. FIRED S/A. UNABLE TO RECOVER BODY. RESULTS, (1) VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 211730H F/2/5 VIC BT057588 DETAINED. (1500) VN CIVILIANS

PAGE FOUR DS6T 1256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DURING DAYTIME ACTS. RESULTS 1500 DETAINEES.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION MEADE RIVER JAW REF A; CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN NORTHEAST SECTOR OF CORDON TO FACILITATE CLOSING ON RAILROAD BERM.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 16 (SIX BODIES NOT YET RECOVERED)

(2) MIA: 52 (EVAC)

12 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 22 (VC

65 (NVA)

(2) POW: 0 (VC)

0 (NVA)

(3) IWC: 3

(4) DETAINEES: 1371

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 220310Z N OV 68/COA

TOD: DIV 220430Z NOV 68/TT/COM-1256/V-2/TEW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(ce)

8

53
212130

ZNY CCCCC
O P 212130Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP # 8 (212400H - 220600H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0315 - 68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND CONDUCTED
LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 212000H 11/2/7 VIC AT 975590 WHILE
CONDUCTING MEDEVAC, WIND FROM ROTOR BLADE DETONATED SFG. RESULTS
1 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIANE.

B. (LATE REPORT) 212320H 8/1/1 VIC AT 012606, OBSERVER.

1 VC ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODY. FIRED S/A. VC FELL, BODY NOT
MOVING. UNABLE TO RECOVER. RESULTS, 1 VC KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES OPERATION

PAGE TWO 056T 1257 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER IAW REF A; CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION
IN NORTHEAST SECTOR OF CORDON TO FACILITATE CLOSING ON RAIL-
ROAD BERM.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 16 (SIX BODIES NOT YET RECOVERED)

(2) WIA: 53 (EVAC)

15 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 23 (VC) (3) IWC: 5

65 (NVA) (4) DETAINEES: 1971

(2) POW: 0 (VC) (NVA) (5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT TOR: 220310Z NOV 68/COURIER

TOD: DIV 220600Z NOV 68/TT/CGN-1257/1-2/TE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O 220400Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #9 (220600H - 221200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

D/1/1: AT 090600

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND EXECUTED FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) FRAG ORDER 3-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 220800H, K/3/5 VIC BT 003566 FOLLOW UP TO 211215H

FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 1 KIA (VC)

B. 220820H, 3 CO 1ST RECON TEAM SPILLWAY VIC AT 092512 SIGHTED

10 NVA/VC AT 085536 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/PACKS AND RIFLES.

FIRED ARTILLERY W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS. 4 KIA (NVA) (BODY RECOVERED).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO NOS 6 T C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND CONTINUE EXECUTION OF FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) FRAG O 3-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 10

(2) WIA: 53 (EVAC)

15 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 6

(4) NBC: 0

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 25 (VC)

68 (NVA)

(2) PW: 0

1

(3) DETAINEES: 1371 (VC/257 SCREENED)

(4) IWC: 3

(5) SCWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 221705Z/TT/CCN-1326/W-2/RLA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O R 222009Z NOV 68

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RHMMFA/CG III MAF

RUMHMA/CGHABRLOS/CRST MAW

RHYSWOU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RHYSWOU/CTG SXEN NZX

SP1 FOUR

TOR: 220900Z/CCV: 909/GE8

ZEN/FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES

ZEN/TWO SIX MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN MEADE RIVER, SITREP NR 10 221201H - 221800 H, NOV 68. (C)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1	BT 010609	2/26	BT 055590	1/7	AT 988610
A/1/1	BT 020609	E/2/26	BT 054594	A/1/7	AT 981612
B/1/1	BT 015607	F/2/26	BT 051600	C/1/7	AT 988613
C/1/1	BT 008609	G/2/26	BT 048596		
D/1/1	AT 988600	H/2/26	BT 042612		

PAGE TWO RUMHMA 2821 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/26 AT 992578 2/7 AT 971603 2/5 BT 032578

1/3/26 AT 989579 EUHS JVUPGTTKX974604 E/2/5 BT 034578

K/3/26 AT 984583 F/2/7 AT 976606 F/2/5 BT 047588

L/3/26 AT 975583 G/2/7 AT 973594 G/2/5 BT 038574

VRTNIQTPJ H/2/7 AT 980591 H/2/5 BT 023577

3/5 BT 004566

K/3/5 AT 999568 1/3/5 AT 998558 L/3/5 BT 017570 3/1/5 BT 014567

2. (U) SUMMARY: COND OPN IAW SITREP NR 7.

3. (C) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 221015H, E/2/7 (AT 983600)

RECD SNIPER AND AUTO WEAPON FIRE FROM EST (REIN) SQD. RTND FIRE.

RES: 7 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).

221200H, B/1/1 (BT 012607) OBS 4 NVA IN UNIFORM ACROSS RIVER

INITIATED WITH SNIPER FIRE AND HYPMM MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA

221445H, F/2/26 (BT 050601) APPREH 115 VN. RES: 115 DET.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS: COND OPN IAW SITREP NR 7.

6. (C) CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

17 USMC KIA

25 VC KIA

94 USMC WIA (EVAC)

69 NVA KIA

18 USMC WIA (MINOR)

1 NVA PW

PAGE THREE RUMHMA 2821 C O N F I

DECLASSIFIED

N T I A L

2 ARVN WIA (MINOR)

6 USMC MIA

2084 DET

3 IWC

1 CSWC

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED 15

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 221615Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #11 (221800H - 222400H) NOV 68

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER TAW REF A AND

CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY (4549), AMBUSHES

AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 221600H (LATE REPORT) A/1/7 VIC BT001610 OBSERVED

6 VC MOVING NE. REC'D S/A AND M-79'S. FIRED S/A, M-79,

81MM MORTAR. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA.

B. 221630H, (LATE REPORT) C/1/1 VIC BT003610, REC'D.

S/A FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. FIRED S/A, M-60 M-79, 60MM.

NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIA.

C. 221915, A/1/1 VIC BT019600, OBSERVED 3 VC

PAGE TWO DS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER. FIRED S/A, M-79. RESBLMN 1

VC KIA.

D. 221920H, F/2/7 VIC AT986505 OBSERVED 10 NVA

MOVING EAST. FIRED S/A, M-79, 60MM. RESULTS, 2 NVA KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 221215H, (LATE REPORT) K/3/5 VIC AT

SEARCHED

AREA OF CONTACT (211730H). FD. (7 LIVING BUNKERS, MANY SPIDER

HOLES AND FIGHTING HOLES. 700 METER TRENCH RUNNING E-W. SEVERAL

BLOOD TRAILS AND DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED BUNKERS, SPIDER HOLES,

FIGHTING HOLES, FOOD EQUIPMENT. RETURNED DOCUMENTS TO S-2.

DESTROYED 10 AK-47 RDS, 30 LBS CORN, 200 LBS RICE, 1 USMC GAS

MASK, 1 HELMET, 20 LBS CLOTHING 1 SEWING MACHINE, 1 NVA PACK

1 CHICOM GRENADE.

B. 221800H, REFUGEE CENTER, 1/1 CP, VIC BT015630

SUBMITTED CUMULATIVE REPORT FOR OP MEADE RIVER. RESULTS,

2191 DETAINEES, 833 VN SCREENED BY NFF, 12 CLASSIFIED

AS VCI.

C. 221845H, 51ST ARVN REGT, VIC BT028008 SUBMITTED

REPORT FOR 22 NOV. RESULTS, 4 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW, 1 AK-47

1 60MM MORTAR SIGAT, 2 60-40 ROCKETS, 10 81-40 RDS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

200 RJS S/A AMMO, 1 LAAW, 9 M-16 MAGAZINE, 50 KILOS.

RICE, ASSTD. DOCUMENTS.

5. PLANS. (C) FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION MEADE RIVER 1AW REF A; CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN NORTH-WEST SECTOR OF CORDON TO FACILITATE CLOSING OF RAILROAD BERM.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY \$6 17

(2) MIA: 76 (EVAC)

21 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 06

(4) NBC: 01

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 30 (VC)

76 (NV

(2)

POW: 04 (NVA)

01 (VC)

(3) DETAINEES: 2192

(4) IWC: 04

(5) CSWC: 01

GP-4

BT

TOD: 201700Z/TT/CON-1327/N-2/RLA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

O P 222220Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (REFIN)
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #12 (230000H - 230000H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMPUSHES AND IP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 221245H (LATE REPORT) P/1/1 VIC AT904599 REC'D

HEAVY S/A, A/W, P-47 MORTAR FIRE. FIRED S/A, ARTY, AIR.

NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIAE, 8 USMC

WIAE. 2 USMC MIA.

B. 221915H, (LATE REPORT), P/1/13 VIC RT049606 MARINE

WOUNDED NOT AS A RESULT OF HOSTILE ACTION. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RESULTS. 1 USMC NEC.

C. 222105H, (LATE REPORT), 1/3/26, VIC AT906504 REC'D

PAGE TWO 056T CONFIDENTIAL

HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. FIRED S/A, M-79. NEGATIVE ASSESS. RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.

D. 222200H (LATE REPORT) A/1/7, VIC AT996600 OPSV'D ONE NVA MOVING TOWARD RIVER. REC'D 3 M-79 RDS. FIRED S/A, 60MM. NEGATIVE ASSESS. RESULTS. 5 USMC WIAE.

E. 230010H, P/3/5 VIC RT 004566 REC'D S/A AND GRENADES. FIRED 9 29-50:3 ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.

F. 230030H, P/1/1 VIC RT 015606 OPSV'D 1 VC SWB MINE ACROSS RIVER. THREW 1 GRN ALE. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

G. 230120H, P/1/1 VIC RT016600 AIMM ILLUM CANISTER IMPACTED IN FRIENDLY LINES. RESULTS. 1 USN WIAE.

H. 230135H, K/3/5 VIC RT004566 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE

FIRED S/A, M-79, GRN ADES. NEGATIVE ASSESS. RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.

I. 230345H, P/3/5 VIC RT004566 REC'D 6 RDS. 60MM, A/W

FIRE. FIRED S/A. GUNSHIP. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) 310000H - 9, 50, 73 9000

MEADE RIVER LAW REF A. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS IN NORTHWEST SECTOR OF CORDON TO FACILITATE CLOSING ON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OF 67 CONFIDENTIAL
RAILROAD PERM

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIA: 91 (EVAC)
31 (MND)

(3) MIA: 8

(4) NBC: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 31 (VC)
76 (NVA)

(2) POW: 9 (VC)
4 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2191

IC: P21

VCI: 12

(4) IWC: 4

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 222100Z NOV 68/TT/CCN/1339/N-1/TPW
TOD: DIV-230040Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

NY CCCCC

O P 230245Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (REIN)

TO: CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP NO 13 (230600H - 231200H) NOV 68 (C)

• OP 0 315-68

• (C) UNIT LOCATIONS • NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

• 1/3/26 AT 987584

• (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS • FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

• CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPB MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FIRST

• FRAG O 3-68.

• (C) CONTACTS.

• (LATE REPORT) 230345H, E/3/5 VIC ET 004566 REC'S

• 6 RDS 69MM, A/W FIRE • FIRED S/A • GUNSHIPS W/NEG ASSESS.

• RESULTS, 1 KIAE (USMC).

• (LATE REPORT) 220715H, 'C' 2ND ROKMC BRIGADE VIC BT

• 21572 SIGHTED 2VC VIC ET 021573 • FIRED S/A AND A/W.

• RESULTS, 2 KIA (VC), 1AK-47 CAPTURED AND 1M16 CAPTURED.

• 230830H, H/2/5 VIC ET 028576 OBSERVED MOVEMENT • THREW

S-3
230345

PAGE TWO R18Y 081 CONFIDENTIAL

4 GRENADES. RESULTS, 1KIA (VC), 1CHICO

• ENEMY AND DOCUMENTS.

• 230915H, E/1/13 W/ELT 2/26 VIC ET 048599

• LP OBSERVED MOVEMENT • THREW 2 GRENADES.

• SEARCHED AREA, FD 1VC KIAE, 1AK-47, 2CHI COM

• GRENADES.

• 230935H, E CO 1ST RECON TEAM SPILLWAY VIC AT 989511

• SIGHTED 6VA IN HATTIES W/PACKS AND

• RIFLES • FIRED ARTILLERY.

• RESULTS, 5VA (CONFIRMED BY BODY COUNT).

• (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS • NEGATIVE

• (C) PLANS • FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

• ON MEADE RIVER IAW REF A.

• FRIENDLY.

• (1) KIA: 22 (2 BODIES RECOVERED, RECLASSIFIED)

• (2) KIA: 93 (EVAC)

• (3) MIA: 31 (MINOR)

• (4) MIA: 6

• (5) ABC: 1

• ENEMY.

• (1) KIA: 34 (VC)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

81 (NVA)

(2) PW: 1(VC)

4 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2192

(4) IWC: 7

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

ET

TOR: 0450Z NOV 68/TT/CCN/1358/W-1/TPW

TOD: 2/1-230545Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

8
5-3
231010

00-231010Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #14 (231200H-231800H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0 015-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 BT 010609

A BT 020609

B BT 015607

C BT 008609

D AT 982600

2/26 BT 055600

E BT 054594

F BT 051600

G BT 043600

H BT 042612

1/7 AT 988610

A AT 986612

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

C AT 988613

3/26 AT 992578

I AT 989579

K AT 987590

L AT 984500

2/7 AT 987505

AT 980599

F AT 986604

G AT 987505

H AT 984590

2/5 BT 032578

E BT 034578

F BT 0487508

G BT 038574

H BT 032577

3/5 BT 004506

K AT 999508

I AT 990558

L BT 017470

O BT 014067

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT UPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A AND FIRST MARINES FRAG U 5166.

3. (C) CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) 230703H, F/2/7 VIC AT 987607 REC'D INCOMING

SNIPER FIRE. FIRED S/A AND 60MM W/NEG ASSESS * 180000 1 WIAE.

B. (LATE REPORT) 231110H, G/2/7 VIC AT 976596 MARINE HIT

B1 SHARPNEL FROM 8" FIRE MISSION. ROUTINE EVAC. RESULTS 1 WIAE.

C. 231200H, L/3/26 VIC AT 989589 ENGAGED EST 8 TO 12 VIC/NVA

DUG IN AROUND MUGICHES. PREP OF AREA UNDERWAY. RESULTS 4 KIA (USMC).

D. (LATE REPORT) 231000, K/3/5 MARINE RECEIVED SHARPNEL FM ENEMY S/A. REF FIRE W/S/A W/NEG ASSESS. RESULTS 1 WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- 231700H 51ST ARVN UPDATE FOR ACTIVITIES

WITHIN CORDON. 10 VC KIA, 1AK-47, 1M-2 CARBINE, 2CKC.

B. BLT 2/7 W/L3/26 AND D 1/1 HAS ENLQGGCST BN-SIZE EN IN FORT. POSITIONS (3VC).

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT UPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A ANBZUAPHRPVJXN

YM(C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 32

PAGE FOUR R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIA: 96 (EVAC)

32 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 44 (VC) (3) DETAINEES: 2192

83 (NVA)

VC1: 151;

IB: 1 (VC) (4) IWC: 11

25

4 (NVA) (5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR:231130Z NOV 68/TT/CON/1366/U-1/TPW

TOD:DIV-231330Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8
COMM NOTE: MSG DISB AS REQD
WILL SVC UPON REQUEST.

O P 231630Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT
S F C R F T
MEADE RIVER SITREP #15 (231800H - 232400H) NOV 68 (C)
A. OP O 315-68
1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.
2. 67
F AT982601
F AT985605
G AT980595
H AT979601
A AT979597
D AT979601
1. 1/3/26 AT984585
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FIRST
MARINES FRAG O 3-68 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS,
AMPHIBES AND IP'S.

PAGE TWO OS6T S E C R F T

3. (C) CONTACTS.

(A) 231300H, (LATE ENTRY) C/2/7 VIC AT979597 IS 6 MIA'S
ALL KIA. ALSO FL (2) VC IN FRESH GRAVES. SEARCHED AREA. FD
PUNKERS, TRENCHES, FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED W/C-4. RESULTS,
6 USMC KIA, DELETE 6 USMC MIA, 2 VC KIA.

(E) 231545H, (LATE ENTRY) H/2/7 VIC AT 986588, FD 1 VC
KIA IN FRESH GRAVE. RESULTS, 1 VC KIA.

(C) 231730H (LATE ENTRY) "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT,
B/1ST RECON EN, VIC AT989511, OBS 3 NVA IN BOAT W/PACKS AND
UTILITIES. 18435 -456. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. BOAT DESTROYED
RESULTS, 3 NVA KIA.

(D) 231800H, L/3/26 VIC AT989585, REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W
FIRE FM LST 10 NVA. FIRED S/A, MORTARS. RESULTS, 4 USMC WIAE.

(E) 231940H, A/1/1 VIC ET020609 OBSV'D 2 NVA CROSSING
RIVER. FIRED S/A, M-79. RESULTS, 2 NVA KIA.

(F) 232000H, A/1/1 VIC ET020609 OBSV'D 1 NVA SOUTHQUEEWCCUD S/A. RESULTS.

NVA KIAT 232045H, B/1/1 VIC ET015607, OBSV'D 12 VC OUTSIDE
CORDON. FIRED S/A, GRE MDES. RESULTS, 1 US1YOZHUXER 3 VC KIA
Copy of Copies (H) 232230H, L/3/5 VIC ET015607 INCOMING GRZ AREA
A&C 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSEDGZEYS INTFIRE S/A, M-79. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIANE.
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 97526

800H, REFUGEE CENTER, 1/1 CP, VIC BT015630 SUBMITS
 CUMULATIVE REPORT

EM

DEJOWN MYX

VER. RESULTS AT 2350 DETAINWFS

ENEMY ENDOESSEL BY EWT. 9) 9 INNOCENT CIV, 28 VCI, 2 CD.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 OPN NEADE RIVER 1AW REF A AND FRAG O 3-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 32

(2) WIA: 102 (EVAC)

35 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NRC: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 50 (VC)

89 (NVA)

(2) POW: 1 (VC)

4 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2350

PAGE FOUR OS6T S E C R E T

IC: 689

VCI: 28

CC: 2

(4) EVC: 11

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

ET

TOR: 231730Z NOV 68/TT/CON/1381/W-1/TPW

TOD: DIV-231805Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 4 Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

O P 232200Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #16 (232400H - 240600H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OPN O 315-69 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

1 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2# (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FIRST MARINES FRAG O
3-48 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 231530H, (LATE REPORT) (TOTALS ADDED ON TO 231800H SITREP)
"SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT, R/1ST RECON BN, MC AT99511, OBS 2 NVA
W/PACKS AND RIFLES. NVA MOVED INTO HUT. FIRED ARTY W/1 SECONDARY
EXPLOSION. RESULTS. 2 NVA KIA.

B. 232225H, (LATE REPORT) 1/3/5, VIC ET01456R OBS 1 VC
MOVING SOUTH. FIRED S/A, GRB W/DES. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

C. 240130H, Y/3/5 VIC ET01456S, REC'D 4 RDS 60MM. FIRED
BTRM ARTY NEG ASSESS. RESULTS 3 USMC WIAE.

PAGE TWO 056T CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPN MEADE
RIVER IAW REF A AND FIRST MARINES FRAG O 3-48.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

P. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 32

(2) WIA: 105 (EVAC)
35 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NEC: 1

E. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 51 (VC) (3) DETAINEES: 2350 (4) IWC: 11
89 (NVA) IC: 869 (5) CSWC: 1

(2) POW: 1 (VC) VC: 28
4 (NVA) CD: 2

GP-4

BT

TOR: 232200Z NOV 68/TT/CCN#1394/W-1/TPW

TOD: 232240Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

P240345Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #17 (240600H-241200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP U 315-68

B. FRAG U 3168

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

D/1/1 AT 980597

2/7 AT 984597

E/2/7 AT 984607

G/2/7 AT 984597

H/2/7 AT 985592

I/3/26 AT 984502

L/3/26 AT 988585

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF AND B.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 231800H. F/2/5 VIC BT 057588 DETAINEES 42 VN

ON 23 NOV. FORWARDED TO REFUGEE CENTER. RESULTS, 42 DETAINEES.

B. 240815H. G/2/7 VIC AT 984599 FD FOUR BODIES CLAD IN BLACK

PJ'S. (DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS). SEARCHED BODIES W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS. 4KIA (VC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND B. A SIZEABLE ENGINEER EFFORT IS TO COMMENCE IN THE AREA OF AT 982597 (CENTER OF MASS) TO DESTROY ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 32

(2) WIA: 105 (EVAC)
38 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4& NBC: 1

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 55 (VC)
69 (NVA)

(2) PW: 1 (VC)

PAGE THREE R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
4 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2350

VCI: 28

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 11

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 240500Z/TT/CON-1418/W-2/RLA

TOD: 240505Z/TT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

#77

(cc)

U P 241015Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (COLL)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

KM

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #18(241200H-241800H) NOV 68

U P 315-68

B. FRAGO 3-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 BT 010609

A AT 020609

B BT 015607

C BT 008609

D AT 979595

2/5 BT 032518

E BT 034578

F BT 047588

G BT 038514

H BT 032517

3/5 BT 034556

PAGE TWO R18Y CONFIDENTIAL

I AT 948550

K AT 999568

L BT 017570

B BT 014567

1/7 AT 988610

A AT 981612

C AT 992598

2/7 AT 978595

E AT 985592

F AT 994614

G AT 988598

H AT 2987589

2/26 BT 055690

E BT 054594

F BT 051600

G BT 043608

H BT 042612

3/26 AT 992518

I AT 989519

K AT 984582

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
L AT 985506

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A.
CHIPPED A/1/7 TO 1/1 AND C/1/7 TO 2/7 EFFECTIVE 241530H.
CHUP K/3/26 TO 3/26 AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 241138H, F/2/7 VIC AT 987603 MARINES TRIPPED SFD.
RESULTS, 5 WIA (USMC).

B. 241230H, W/1/12 PERSONNEL W/BLT 2/26 APPREHENDED 1 VN,
FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT. RESULTS 1 DETAINEE.

C. 241230H, H/2/7 VIC AT 978597 FD 2 GRAVES. ONE BODY IN NVA
UNIFORM KNIFE AND PUNCH ONE BODY NAKED. RESULTS 2 KIA (NVA).

D. 241230H, 3/26 VIC AT 992578 REPORTED AU SIGHTED 6VC IN

TREELINE. FIRED ARTILLERY. AU CONFIRMED 6 KIA. RESULTS 6 KIA (VC).

E. 241430H, B/1/1 VIC BT 015607 SIGHTED 4 VC VIC BT 007590 ACROSS
RIVER. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SNIPERS AND 60MM MORTAR. RESULTS 1 KIA (NVA).

F. 241500H, G/2/6 FOLLOW UP TO 240815H VIC AT 984599 ADBQ
EVIDENCE INCREASED BODY COUNT TO 9. RESULTS 5 KIA (NVA).

G. 241625H, CU B 1ST RECON TEAM SPILLWAY SIGHTED 2 NVA W/ WPNS

AND PACK. FIRE MISSION RESULTED IN 2 KIA (VC) AND ONE SECONDARY

PAGE FOUR R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
EXPLOSION.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 241030H, (LATE REPORT):

7/2/26 VIC BT 043615 FD ONE
REINFORCED HORSESHOE BUNKER 10 FT LONG. ALSO 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

B. 241300H, 51ST ARVN VIC BT 029605 AND BT 020560 UPDATE
RESULTS IN 1 KIA (VC), 8 POW (VC), 26 DETAINEES AND FOLLOWING
GEAR CAPTURED: 3500 KILOS RICE, 1 82MM MORTAR SITE,
1 DEMO BOX.

C. 241400H, PRU'S W/BLT 2/26 VIC BT 036592 ACTING ON
INTELLIGENCE PATROLLED THE BT 0359 GRID. FD 1 MAUSER SNIPER

RIFLE, M-26 SFD, PACK AND CLOTHING.

D. 241425H, CU B 1ST RECON TEAM SPILLWAY VIC AT 989511
SIGHTED 2 NVA UNLOADING BOAT. FIRED ARTILLERY, BOAT SANK,
2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND DELIBERATELY DESTROY

AREA AT 982597 (CENTER OF MASS).

6. FRIENDLY.

7. 1 KIA, 32
1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RAGE 210 N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIA: 110 (EVAC)
38 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NVC: 1

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 62 (VC)
99 (NVA)

(2) PW: 12 (VC)
1 (NVA)

(3) DEIAINEES: 2377
VCI: 28
CD: 2

(4) IWC: 12

(5) SCWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 211200Z, NOV 68/TT/CCN/1111/V-1/TPU

TOD: 1/1-2/1-211250Z NOV 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-HQCO-211100Z NOV 68/COURIER

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O P 241700Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES(-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
PT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #19 (241800H - 242400H) NOV 68 (C)
A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR:

I/26 AT992578

J AT994582

K AT 998586

L AT999583

2# (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES(-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMUSHES AND LP'S.

A. BLT 2/7 REINFORCED BY 3 CO'S (D-1-1, K-3-26 AND

C-1-7LW1 IP2, D PLUS 3, AND D PLUS 4 RESPECTIVELY)

HAS HAD HEAVY CONTACTS TO THEIR FRONT SINCE D-DAY. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THEY ARE FACING REINANTS ON AN NVA BN. THEIR PRESENT POSITION RANGE FROM AT THE RR BERM TO WITHIN 200 METERS OF RAILROAD BERM.

PAGE TWO R18Y 091 CONFIDENTIAL

IN DOGE CITY. "H" CO IS AN EXCEPTION. THEY ARE ABOUT 500 METERS DIRECTLY WEST OF HEAVY CONTACT WHICH OCCURED ABOUT 241930H NOV 68.

E. THE CORDONAIN MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT OPERATION MEADE RIVER. SEVERAL ATTEMPTS BY ENEMY FORCES TO BREAK OUT HAVE BEEN THWARTED RESULTING IN SEVERAL KIA'S (NVA), RECON BN INSERTS TO THE WEST AND SOUTH HAVE TAKEN A HEAVY TOLL ON NVA, RECON SPOTTED MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THE OBJECTIVE AREA AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS.

C. ENEMY KIA TOTALS ARE SIGNIFICANT BUT DO NOT REFLECT MANY PROBABLES WHICH SHOULD BE CONFIRMED DURING PHASE III AND PHASE IV SEARCH OPERATIONS OF OPN MEADE RIVER.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 241530H, (LATE REPORT), E/3/5, VIC ET006564, SGHTED

2. NVA V/WPNS ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 81MM AND S/A. RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA.

E. 241530H, (LATE REPORT), H/2/7, VIC AT990588 OBS 15

NVA IN FORTIFIED POSITION IN TREELINE. REC'D HEAVY S/A, A7W FIRE. FIRED S/A, MORTARS, ARTY, NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 3

USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE.

C. 241630H, (LATE REPORT), I/3/5, VIC AT995574, REC'D S

AND E-40. UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y 091 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS. RESU

1 USMC WIAE.

E. 241730H, (LATE REPORT), "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT,
E/1ST RECON BN, VIC AT989511, OBS 2 NVA W/PONCHOS AND RIFES.
FIRED ARTY, W/3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

E. 242045H, L/3/5, VIC ET015568, REC'D S/A GRENADES.
OPSV'D 15 NVA FIRED S/A, M-79, MORTARS. RESULTS 1 USMC
WIAE, 7 NVA KIA.

F. 242228H, L/3/5, VIC ET014568, 40 1 INCOMING CHICOM
GRENADE FIRED S/A, GRENADES. NEGATIVE ASSESS. RESULTS.
1 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES(-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPERATION MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND WILL CONTINUE TO CLOSE
CORDON ON RAILROAD BERN. ENGINEER'S TO DELIBERATELY DESTROY
AREA AT982597 (CENTER OF MASS)

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

• FRIENDLY

(1) KA: 35

(2) WIA: 115 (EVAC)

PAGE FOUR R18Y 091 C O N F I D E N T I A L

38 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(3) NEC: 1

PM ENEMY

(1) KIA: 62 (VC) N

109 (NVA)

(2) PW: 12 (VC)

1 (NVZ)

(3) DETAINEES: 2377

VCI: 28

CO: 12

IWC: 12

CSVC: 1

ET

TOR: 242000Z NOV 68/TT/CON#1476/W-1/TPW

TOD: DIV-2/1-250115Z NOV 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-HQCO-250200Z NOV 68/COURIER

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3

242400

O P 242200Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #20 () 2400 - 250600H NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES

TO CONDUCT UPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND CONDUCTS LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 241600HG (LATE REPORT) K. 3/26, AT906585, REC'D HEAVY S/A

AW FIRE FROM EST. 20 NVA IN FORTIFIED POSITIONS, FIREE S/A, MORTARS AKTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 2 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIAE.

; 7. 241915H, (LATE REPORT) K/ 3/26; ; 8. -5987506 OBS 4 NVA

FIRED M-79 60MM. RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA.

C. 250045H, B/1/1 VIC BT 007609, REC'D 1 CHI COM GRENADE.

FIRED S/A, 60MM, AKTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIAE.

PAGE TWO OSST C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. 250345, C/1/1, VIC BT004609 REC'D 1 CHICOM GRENADE. FIRED

S/A, AKTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIAE.

. 250205H, A/1/1 VIC BT020607, REC'D 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

FIRED S/A, M-79. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIAE.

F. 250230H, L/3/5, VIC BT014568 REC'D S/A FIRE. FIRED

AKTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE.

G. 250240H, L/3/5 VIC BT014566 REC'D 2 CHICOM GRENADES. FIRED

S/A, M-79. NEG ASSESS. XBGHVJZZYX

B USMC WIAE.

H. 250310H, I/3/5, VIC BT012568 REC. LSBSVPPFCWLCIES. FIRED

S/A, M-79. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER

LAW REF A AND WILL CONTINUE TO CLOSE CORDON

ON RAILROAD BERM. ENGINEERS DELIBERATELY DESTROY AREA VIC (A1982517)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE USGT C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 37

(2) WIA: 133 (EVAC)
44 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 00

(4) NBC: 01

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 62 (VC)

110 (NVA)

(2) PW: 12 (VC)

01 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2387

VC : 28

CD: 120

(4) IWC: 120

(5) CSWC: 01

GP-4

BI

TOR: 250120Z NOV 68/TT/CCN/11/77/0-1/TPW

TOD: DIV-2/1-250130Z NOV 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-HQ00-250200Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CL)

8

S-3
250400

ZNY CCCCC

O 250400Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #21 (250600H-251200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

H/2/7 AT 990587

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. KFIRST MARINES KALKREIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 250315H, K/3/5 VIC BT 004506 RECEIVED

RNDG 60MM MORTAR VIC BT 002562. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MISSION

ARTILLERY W/NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 3WIAE(USMC) AND 1 SIANE (USMC).

B. 250805H, CO B 1ST RECON VIC AT 989511 SIGHTED 10 NVA W/PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 2 MORTAR TUBES. FIRED ARTILLERY. RESULTS, 5KIA(NVA).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 250600H, COMMAND GROUP A VIC BT 017632 ADULT OF SPOT

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

REPORTS REVEAL FOLLOWING CASUALTIES:

(1) FRIENDLY.

(A) KIA: 37

(B) WIA: 117 (EVAC)

42 (MINOR)

(C) MIA: 0

(D) NBC: 1

(2) ENEMY.

(A) KIA: 60 (VC)

112 (NVA)

(B) PW: 12 (VC)

- (NVA)

(C) DETAINEES: 2377

VCI : 40

(D) IWC: 12

(E) CSWC: 1

B. 250800H, 1/1 CP VIC BT 017632 COLLECTION POINT REPORT

- 7.62 MM RUSSIAN SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE

OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 37

(2) WIA: 120 (EVAC)
45 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 1

8. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 60 (VC)
117 (NVA)(2) PW: 12 (VC)
1 (NVA)(3) DETAINEES: 2377
VCI: 40

(4) IWC: 13

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 251100Z/TT/CCN-1509/W-2/RLA
TOD: DIV# 251205Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY CCCCC
 O 251000Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-)(REFIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEADE RIVER SITREP # 22 (251200H- 251800H) NOV 68(C)
 A. OP O 315-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1/1 FT 010609
 A FT 021609
 E FT 014607
 C ET 007609
 D AT 979595
 A A 17 AT 997608
 2/5 ET 022578
 E FT 044578
 F ET 057578
 G ET 047500
 H ET 024577
 3/5 ET 004566

5-3, U 2513
 251000

PAGE TWO RIRY C O N F I D E N T I A L

I AT 990562
 K FT 005566
 I ET 013568
 F FT 009567
 EIT 2/7 AT 992590
 E AT 992596
 F AT 994602
 G AT 992590
 H AT 992506
 EIT 2/26 FT 050591
 F FT 050594
 F ET 050601
 G ET 003608
 F ET 042612
 E FT 050596
 3/26 AT 992578
 I AT 994581
 I AT 999583
 K AT 992504

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIRY C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 251200H. F/2/26 VIC ET049602 SIGHTED 1 NVA FLOATING IN RIVER. KILLED AS A RESULT OF PREVIOUS NIGHTS ACTIVITIES. RESULTS. 1 KIA (NVA).

B. 251200H. F/2/27 VIC AT988602 FD GRAVES OF THREE NVA BODIES. RESULTS. 3 KIA (NVA).

C. 251515H. H/3/5 VIC ET007565 SIGHTED EN MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE. SNIPER FIRED. RESULTS. 2 KIA (NVA).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(A) (LATE REPORT) 251015H. CO F. 1ST RECON TEAM SPILLWAY AT988511 SIGHTED 2 NVA VIC AT998544 W/PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED ARTILLERY. OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EALJK OMS.

(E) 251535H. D/1/1 W/2/7 VIC AT979599 FD 1 DESTROYED S KS RIFLE. BUDHIST AND NVA DOCUMENTS. MEDICAL GEAR. 1500 LBS RICE. AND 2 NVA UNIFORMS. DOCUMENTS AND GEAR FORWARDED TO S-2. REST OF GEAR DESTROYED WITH C-4.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A AND PREPARE TO COMMENCE PHASE III.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE FOUR C S E T C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 37

(2) VIA: 120 (EVAC)
43 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NPC: 1

F. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 60 (VC)
123 (NVA)

(2) PW: 12 (VC)
1 (NVA)

(3) DET/NEES: 2377

VC1: 28

TC: 12

(4) IWC: 14

(5) CSWC: 1

CP-B

ET

TOR: 251315Z/TT/CON-1531/W-2/RLA

TOD: DIV: 251340Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

S-3
251600

ZNY CCCCC

O P 251600Z NOV 68

FM FIRST IAR (-) (REFIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #23 (251800-252400H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 215-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS.

2/5 ET002566

I AT995592

K AT998566

I ET012569

P ET009569

Y ET002566

2/7 AT999590

E AT992596

F AT990602

F AT992590

H AT992596

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 251800H, D/1/1 VIC AT003600 FD (1) NVA KIA IN REFRESH

GRAVE. ALSO FD PARTIALLY DESTROYED DOCUMENTS (2) 60MM RDS. (1)

CHICOM GRENADE. (1) IAAW. BODY BELIEVED TO BE OFFICER BECAUSE OF

UNIFORM. ALSO FD. ONE AGRICULTURAL SPRAYER CONTAINING IYE. DESTROYED EQUIPMENT W/C-4. RETURNED DOCUMENTS TO S-2. RESULTS.

(1) NVA KIA

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 251800H. 51ST ARVN VIC ET020596 REPORT (10) VC KIA.

P. 252130H. 51ST ARVN VIC ET020596 REPORT (9) NVA KIA

(2) VCSJM

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND PREPARE TO COMMENCE

PHASE III. UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS.

AMBUSHES AND I.P.'S.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 27

(2) WIA: 120 (EVAC)

42 (M/N00)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DSAT C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NPC: 1

P = ENEMY

(1) KIA: 70 (VC) (3) DETAINEES: 2377

133 (NVA) VCS: 42

(2) PW: 12 (VC) (4) IVC: 14

1 (NVA) (5) CSW: 1

GP-H

FT

TOR: 251632Z(TT)/COW: 1552/NH/W-2

TOD: DIV/TT/251632Z

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

O P 252200Z NOV 68

SECRET (S) (REFIN)

DECLASSIFIED

cc

S-3
252200

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #24 (252400Z-250600Z) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (S) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND I.P.'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 252100Z (LATE REPORT). H/2/7 VIC AT999508, FD (1) NVA KIA. ALSO FD (6) CHICOM GRENADES (2) NVA PACKS (3) NVA E-TOOLS (2) NVA UNIFORMS (400) RDS AK-47 AMMO. (2) CART BELTS. (3) AK-47 MAGAZINES. (2) NVA HELMETS (2) PONCHOS (2) HAMMOCKS (25) IPS RICE. DEST AMMO W/C-4.

RETURNED GEAR TO S-2. RESULTS. (1) NVA KIA.

B. 252110Z. (LATE REPORT) A/1/7 VIC AT996608 REC'D (1) CHICOM GRENADE. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO CLOSE FRIENDLY

PAGE TWO OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT. RESULTS. 1 USMC PLANE.

C. 260000Z. CP 2/7 VIC AT992590 OPS'D (1) NVA CROSSING STREAM. FIRED S/A. RESULTS. (1) NVA KIA.

D. 260210Z. CP 2/7 VIC AT992590 FD (2) VC HIDING IN BRUSH. MEMBERS OF D-89. INTERROGATED TURNED OVER TO ITT. RESULTS (2) VC FOW.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 260100Z D/1/1 VIC AT992590 ENGINEERS DESTROYED (14) BUNKERS (1) 10-FOOT TUNNEL (1) CONCRETE WELL (300) METERS TREE LINE (2) LAAG'S (200) IPS. RICE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (S) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND COMMENCE PHASE III.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 37

(2) WIA: 120 (EVAC)
44 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NRC: 1

B. ENEMY

PAGE THREE OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 70 (VC)
135 (NVA) = 205

(2) PW: 14 (VC)
1 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2377
VCS: 42

(4) IWC: 14

(5) CSWC: 1

CP-4

PT

TOR: 252210Z NOV 68/TT/CON#1567/AJ-1/TPU

1ST MARDON 2100/4-18/52 215Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O 260355Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR (-)(REFIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEAD RIVER SITREP #25(260600H-261200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/5 ET 042577

F ET 044578

F ET 046590

G ET 045582

H ET 033576

2/26 ET 030616

L ET 046606

F ET 044601

G ET 044606

H ET 034611

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEAD RIVER LAW REF A AND COMMENCED

PAGE TWO R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

PHASE III 260600H.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 240645H. K/3/26 VIC AT 992579 FIRED ARTILLERY ON ENEMY TROOPS IN OPEN. RESULTS, 2KIA(NVA).

F. 260620H. F/2/5 VIC ET 041577 SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT AT 0530H AND FOUND 1 WIA (NVA), 2KIA (NVA), 1SKS, 1AK-47 AND 2 CHICOM CPENALES.

C. 260645H. B/1/1 VIC ET 015607 SIGHTED 8VC ACROSS RIVER. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SCOUT SNIPERS AND 60MM MORTAR. RESULTS, 3 KIA(VC).

D. 260645H. C/1/1 VIC ET 000603 SNIPER SIGHTED 3 VC W/ WEAPONS AND PACKS. SNIPER FIRED. RESULTS, 1KIA (VC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 260600H. COMMAND GROUP A. 1ST MARINES VIC ET 017632 RECEIVED REPORT FR COLLECTION POINT: DETAINEES 2505

PROCESSED 1256

VCS 43

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEAD RIVER LAW REF A AND CONTINUE PHASE III.

A. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIRY C O N F I D E N T I A L

A - FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 37
 (2) VIA: 120 (EVAC)
 44 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NVC: 1

B - ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 74 (VC)
 139 (NVA)

(2) PW: 12 (VC)
 2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2505

VC: 01

CP: 2

(4) IVC: 10

(5) CSVC: 1

EP-0

PT

TOR: 260435Z/TT/CCN-1588/W-2/RLA

TOD: DIV: 260440Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

79

DECLASSIFIED

cc

8

S-3
261015

O 261015Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (-)(PEIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
MEADE RIVER SITREP #26 (261200H- 261800H) NOV 68 (C)
A - OP U 315-68
1 - (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.
1/1 FT 010609
A FT 021609
P FT 014607
C ET 007609
D AT 978597
A 1/1 AT 997608
2/5 ET 042578
E FT 041578
F FT 040598
G FT 038509
H FT 033576
2/5 FT 004566

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RIRY C O N F I D E N T I A L

I AT 995502

K AT 990566

I PT 018569

E ET 009560

2/7 AT 992590

E AT 992593

F AT 994602

F AT 992594

H AT 992599

2/26 ET 030612

E ET 044607

F ET 035601

F ET 043605

H PT 041609

3/26 AT 992578

I AT 994501

K AT 997502

L AT 999503

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAW REF A
(PHASE III).

PAGE THREE RIRY C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) CONTACTS.

:. (LATE REPORT) 251000H. CO P 1ST RECON TEAM SPILLWAY
SIGHTED 4 NVA V/PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED ARTILLERY. RESULTS.
1 KIA(NVA).

D. (LATE REPORT) 261045H. D/1/1 V/ELT 2/7 VIC AT 992594
FD 1 NVA PARTIALLY BURIED. RESULTS. 1 KIA (NVA).

F. (LATE REPORT) 260900H. K/3/26 VIC AT 989585 FD GRAVES
OF TWO FRESH LODIES AND MISC GEAR. RESULTS. 2KIA (NVA). 1
CHICOM GRENADE. 2 F-TOOLS. 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.
1 PONCHO. 1 RAINSUIT. AND 1 BAG RICE.

A. (LATE REPORT) 231425H. IXEXVY VIC AT 989502 ENGAGED EST
SQUAD NVA WITH S/A AND M-79. RESULTS. 4 KIA (NVA).

F. 261500H. D/1/1 V/ELT 2/7 FD 1 NVA BODY. RESULTS. 1
KIA(NVA).

E. 261210H. D/1/1 V/ELT 2/7 FD 2 NVA BODIES
RESULTS. 2 KIA(NVA).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 261000H. 2/7 VIC AT 992594 ACTING IN
INTELLIGENCE FM POW FD 5R 82MM MORTAR RDS. 57.52MM DETONATORS.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. 60MM DETONATORS, 4 CANS CHICOM INCREMENT, 1 PKG RUSSIAN
 MADE INCREMENTS, 25 FUSES FOR 82MM MORTAR, 15 LES C-4, 75
 FT ANTENNAE.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 37

(2) WIA: 120 (EVAC)
 40 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NVC: 1

F. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 74 (VC)
 150 (NVA) = 228

(2) PW: 12 (VC)
 2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2505
 VCI: 11
 CD: 2

(4) IVC: 16

(5) CSWC: 1

GF-4

PT

TOR: 261145Z(TT)/CCN: 16 2 /NH/W-2

TOD: 0 V/TT/261359Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 261632Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN)

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #27 (261800H - 262400H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS.

1/3/5 AT995573

G/2/7 AT992504

H/2/7 AT992500

F/2/7 AT992600

I/3/26 AT990579

K/3/26 AT991570

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A AND CONTINUED PHASE III. UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 261845H. SPILLWAY RECON INSERT. P/1ST RECON VN. VIC

PAGE TWO OSET C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 900511. OPS 16 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTHWEST.

FIRE ARTY. RESULTS. 3 VC KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A AND CONTINUE PHASE III. UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 27

(2) WIA: 12 (FVAC)

44 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NEC: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 77 (VC)

15 (NVA)

(2) PW: 12 (VC)

2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 25 (S)

VC: 42

PAGE THREE OSET C O N F I D E N T I A L

OP: 2

(4) IVC: 16

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

PT

TOR: 262000Z/TT/CCN-1685/W-2/RLA

TOD: DIV: 26 2200Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

R

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 262200Z NOV 60
 FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

TOP: 270100Z/CCN/116/840

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP NR 28 (262400H - 270000H) NOV 68 (C)

A. O P 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND
CONDUCTED PHASE III. UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS,
AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 261230H (LATE REPORT), H&S/2/7, VIC AT 952598, PD4
NVA BODIES IN FRESH GRAVE REVEALED BY PW. RESULTS. ANVA KIA.B. 262120H (LATE REPORT), K/3/26, VIC AT 985562, REC'D
S/A, CHICOM, B-40, FIRED /A, AW. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 3
USMC KIA.C. 262230H (LATE REPORT), F/2/75, VIC BT 039594, OBS 2 VC
APPROACHING LINES. FIRED CLAYMORE. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS.

PAGE TWO RIOT 116 CONFIDENTIAL

1. VC KIA, 1 VC PW (WOUNDED).

D. 262245H (LATE REPORT), H&S/3/75, VIC BT 003555, REC'D
S/A FIRE, CHICOM GRENADES. FIRED S/A, M-79. NEG ASSESS.
RESULTS. 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 270100H, REFUGEE COMPOUND, 171 LCP, VIC BT 015630,
SUBMITTED REPORT FOR OPN MEADE RIVER. RESULTS.

2615 DETAINEES. 1332 SCREENED BY ITIN 52 VCI. 2 CD.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A AND CONTINUES PHASE III.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 37

(2) WIA: 122 (EVAC)

40 (MING)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NEC: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 78 (VC)

15A (NVZ)

PAGE THREE RIOT 116 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) PW: 15 (VC)

2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2615

VCI: 52

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 15

(5) CSMC: 1

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #29 (WUPYPPH -271200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 215-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

F/2/5 FT 025575

F/2/5 ET 030504

G/2/5 ET 020508

3/26 AT 992557

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A (PHASE III) AND COMMENCED EXECUTION OF FRAG O 7-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 262230H. F/2/5 PW DIED OF WOUNDS. ADD 1 KIA (VC) DELETE 1 PW (VC).

B. (LATE REPORT) 270230H. 3/26 VIC AT 992577 RECEIVED

UNK CAL. INCOMING. RESULTS. 1 KIA (USMC).

PAGE TWO RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

C. (LATE REPORT) 270245H. H/2/7 UNIT RECEIVED UNK CAL. ARTILLERY. RESULTS. 1 KIA (USMC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A (PHASE III) AND CONTINUE TO EXECUTE FRAG O 7-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 39
(2) WIA: 126 (EVAC)
48 (MINOP)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NPC: 1

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 79 (VC)
154 (NVA) 233(2) PW: 12 (VC)
2 (NVA)(3) DETAINEES: 2615
VCI: 52

PAGE THREE RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 16

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

FT

TOR/TT/270500Z/CON: 1717/01-1/DOF

TOD/TT/DIV-270655Z

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O P 271000Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR (-) (PEIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L
MEADE RIVER SITREP #20 (271200Z - 271800Z) NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 ETC010609
A ETC21605
E ETC014607
C ETC007609
P 1/1/13 AT000610
W 1/1/12 ETC010610
D AT978507
2/5 ETC012570
E ETC021506
F ETC025502
G ETC022500
H ETC020574

PAGE TWO OF SET C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5 ETC023566
I AT0005572
K AT0005566
I ETC006565
D ETC009560
2/7 AT002500
E AT002502
F AT002502
G AT002507
H AT002502
2/26 ETC01615
E ETC014606
F ETC022600
G ETC027605
H ETC025607
2/26 AT001562
I AT002562
I AT002562
K AT001562

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (PEIN) CON-

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CS&T C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A (PHASE III) AND CONTINUED CONDUCTING FRAG O 7-6P.

2. (C) A. (LATE REPORT) 200620H, F/1/1 VIC PT018610 MARINE TRIPPED L-26. SEP. RESULTS 3 WIAE.

E. (LATE REPORT) 200730H, 2/26 VIC PT029425 5X5 W/ PORTION OF CP GROUP HIT MINE. RESULTS 19 WIAE.

C. (LATE REPORT) 271015H, K/3/26 VIC AT998556 SIGHTED 2 VC. FIRED S/A RESULTS 1 KIA (VC).

D. (LATE REPORT) 271145H, G/2/26 VIC PT025605 REC'D 2 PDS SNIPER FIRE. RET S/A RESULTS 1 KIA (VC). 9MM PISTOL. W/MAGAZINE AND HOLSTER, TRANSISTOR RADIO, DOCUMENTS, 140 PLASTERS 1 PHICOM GRENADE.

F. 271300H, F/2/26 VIC PT024601 DETAINED 2 VN TRYING TO AVOID UNIT. RESULTS 2 PW (VC).

F. 271320H, H/2/26 VIC PT028605 MARINES DETONATED M-26 GRENADE. RESULTS 1 WIAE (USMC).

G. 261605H, F/1/1 W/PIT 2/7 VIC AT998565 DETAINEE POINTED OUT PUNKER CONTAINING 1 SKS AND ASSORTED GEAR. ALSO TRIPPED UNK TYPE SEP. RESULTS 1 WIAE (USMC). 1 WIAE (DETAINEE). 1 LVC.

PAGE FOUR CS&T C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 271020H, H/2/7 VIC AT997586 FD

FOLLOWING NEAR DESTROYED APC: U.S. GEAR:

1 TELEPHONE, 5 PACKS, 2 E-TOOLS, 1 GAS MASK, 1 PONCHO,

300 PDS 7.62 MM A-60 AMMO, 20 PD 50

CAL. AMMO, NVA GEAR: 1 UNIFORM, 1 OVERCOAT,

FIACK PJ'S, 6 PR SNADLES, 1 E-TOOL, 250 PDS AK-47 AMMO,

1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 DINFAPPLE TYPE MINE W/C-4.

F. (LATE REPORT) 271050H, F/2/26 VIC PT024602 FD.

56 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 MORTAR POSITION, 2 FRENCH 4 CYLINDER

4 CYCLE ENGINES, 2 COILS, 2 RELAY BOARDS W/AMP AND OIL

GAUGES, NUMEROUS ENGINE PARTS, 1 "HELL" BOX, AND 1 WATER HEATER.

5. (C) FRANS. FIRST MARINES (-) BEIN CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A (PHASE III) AND FRAG O 7-6P.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 30

(2) WIA: 150 (EVAC)

100 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE 0861 CONFIDENTIAL

(4) NPC: 1

F. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 21 (VC)

15A: (NVA)

(2) PW: 14 (VC)

2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2618

VC: 52

CD: 2

(4) IVC: 12

(5) PCVC: 1

CF-1

DT

TOR: 271640Z NOV 68/TT/CON/1821/U-1/TPW

TOD: DIV-271830Z NOV 68/TT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

O P 271620Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #31 (271800H - 272400H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS

F/2/5 ETC22597

E/2/5 ETC23594

F/2/7 AT9995602

H/2/7 AT992502

E/1/1 AT977597

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REE A (PHASE III) AND CONTINUED CONDUCTING FRAG O 7-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 271200H (LATE REPORT). K/3/26. VIC AT997552. OPS (10) NVA IN FORTIFIED TREE LINE. FIRED S/A. MORTARS. ARTY. SEARCHED AREA. EK (3) AK-47. (2) AK-47 MAG. (2) CHICOM GRENADES.

PAGE TWO OF SET C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIFORMS. DOCUMENTS. RESULTS. (3) USMC VIAE. (1) USMC WIAF. (5) NVA KIA.

E. 271300H (LATE REPORT). K/3/26. VIC AT994578. OPS (4) VC. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA. FD 55-GAL DRUM RICE. (1) SKS. (5) CHICOM GRENADES. 792 GEAR. MED. SUPPLIES. DOCUMENTS. RESULTS. (3) VC KIA.

C. 271545H (LATE REPORT). 1/2/26. VIC AT992568. TRIPPED GRENADE RIGGED AS SED. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSES. RESULTS. (3) USMC VIAE.

D. 271610H (LATE REPORT). F/2/5. VIC ETC23592. TRIPPED GRENADE RIGGED AS SED. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSES. RESULTS. (1) USMC WIAF.

E. 272220H. 1/2/5. VIC ETC27654. REC'D (1) CHICOM GRENADE FIRED S/A. NEG ASSES. RESULTS. (3) USMC WIAF.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 271745H (LATE REPORT). H/3/27. VIC AT998576. FD (15) PPG RDS IN HUT POINTED OUT BY DETAINEE. DEST. RDS W/ C-4.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REE A (PHASE III) AND FRAG O 7-68. IN CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. AMPUSHES AND LP'S.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSKT C ONE I D E N T I A I

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 20
- (2) MIA: 162 (EVAC)
52 (MINOR)
- (3) MIA: 0
- (4) MRC: 1

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 84 (VC)
159 (NVA)
- (2) PW: 14 (VC)
2 (NVA)
- (3) DETAINEES: 2618
VCI: 52
CD: 2
- (4) IVC: 22
- (5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 271730Z NOV 68/TT/CCN#1820/D-1/TPW
 TOD: DIV-271810Z NOV 68/TT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

8

S-3
272130

7NY CCCCC

O P 272130Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR (-) (PFIN)

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #22 (272400-280600H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 215-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (PFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAWR REF A AND FRAG O 7-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 280000H. REFUGEE CENTER. 1/1 CP. VIC PT015639. SUBMITTED CUMULATIVE TOTALS. RESULTS. (2636) DETAINEES. (1369) PROCESSED BY ITT. (69) VCI. (2) CO.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (PFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAWR REF AND FRAG O 7-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 29

PAGE TWO OSAT C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) VIA: 162 (EVAC)

52 (MINOP)

(3) MIA: 00

(4) NRC: 1

P. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 24 (VC)

159 (NVA)

(2) PW: 14 (VC)

2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2636

VCI: 69

CO: 2

(4) IVC: 22

(5) CSWP: 1

CP-4

BT

TOR: 2 205Z/TT/CON- 7/1-2/BLA

TOD: D 280040Z/TC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

8

5-3
280350

O P 280250Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MEADE RIVE SITREP NR 33 (280600H - 281200H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

F/2/26: FTO24600

G/2/26: FTO27600

H/2/26: FTO25607

I/2/26: AT905572

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A (PHASE III) AND FAAG O 7-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 280235Z. F/2/5 VIC FTO25594 MARINES DETONATED M-26 SED, RESULTS: 1W/1ANE (USMC).

B. 280245Z. D/1/1 W/PLT 2/7 VIC AT024504 ED BODY OF 1KIA (NVA).

C. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER JAW REF A AND FAAG O 7-68.

5. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 29

(2) WIA: 162 (EVAC)
52 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NEC: 2

E. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 84 (VC) - 252
160 (NVA)

(2) PV: 14 (VC)
2 (NVA)

(3) DETAIL EES: 2636
VCL: 60

CP: 2

(4) TWC: 18

(5) PSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOR: 280550Z NOV 68/TT/OCN#1867/AJ-1/TPW
TOD: DIV-280803Z NOV 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 281042Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

TOD: 281230Z/CCN131/0

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP NR 34 (201200H - 201000H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 BT010609

A BT021609

B BT014607

C BT007609

D AT978597

2/5 BT015585

E BT011581

F BT031596

G BT017596

H BT015578

A 1/7 BT014571

3/5 BT003566

PAGE TWO R18Y 131 CONFIDENTIAL

I BT003566

K BT008566

L BT009568

B BT 009568

2/7 AT 992598

E AT993593

F AT993603

G AT993587

H AT992583

2/26 BT038612

E BT044607

F BT033598

G BT033606

H BT037605

3/26 AT 992578

I AT991577

K AT993579

L AT990578

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

1ST MAR DIV 2100Z 410907Z ONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER (AW REF A (PHASE III))

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y 131 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND FRAG 07-68

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 280715H. G/2/26 VIC BT032000 PD 1
BUNKER 8' X 5' REIN W/BAMBOO CONTAINING 1 KIA (VC). RESULTS,
1 KIA (VC).

B. (LATE REPORT) 281100H. F/2/26 VIC BT021004 DETAINED
1 VN. RESULTS, 1 DETAINEE.

C. (LATE REPORT) 281100H. A/1/1. VIC BT017600 PD ONE
BUNKER W/9VC. RESULTS, 9 PW (VC).

D. (LATE REPORT) 281115. F/2/7 VIC AT991601 DETAINED
18 VN. RESULTS, 18 DETAINEES.

E. (LATE REPORT) 281120H. D/1/1 W/BLT 2/7 VIC AT975597
UNCOVERED HASTY GRAVE SITE OF 4 NVA. RESULTS, 4 NVA (NVA).

F. (LATE REPORT) 281130H. L/3/5 VIC BT011505 ENGAGERS
ENEMY WITH S/-, 60MM, 81MM AND CAN A/S. RESULTS, 2 WIAE (USMC)
2 WIAE (USMC). 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

G. 281210H. G/2/26 VIC BT020004 DETAINED 2 VN. RESULTS,
2 DETAINEES.

H. 281230H. F/2/26 VIC BT026004 DETAINED 2 VN. RESULTS,
2 DETAINEES.

PAGE FOUR R18Y 131 C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. 281440H. H/2/7 VIC AT993583 SIGHTED 6 NVA. FIRED
106RR AND A/W. RESULTS, 3 KIA (NVA).

K. 281500H. B/3/5 VIC BT009568 MACHINE WOUNDER BT FRAGMENT
FROM AIR STRIKES. RESULTS, 1 WIAE.

L. 281330H. CO B, 1ST RECON BN TEAM SPILLWAY WIGHTED 0 NVA
W/PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED ARTILLERY. RESULTS, 1 KIA (NVA).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 281205H. F/2/26 VIC BT029603 FOUND, 1 RPG LAUNCHER,
1 U.S. CLAYMORE AND ASSORTED GEAR.

RESULTS 1 IWC.

B. 281400H. G/1/13 W/ BLT 2/7 FOUND, 1 BUNKER, 1400
LBS. DESTROYED RICE, 1 M-79, 1 UNIVERSAL SEWING MACHINE,
AND MISC GEAR. RESULTS 1 IWC.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN. MEADE RIVER TAW REPA (PHASE III) AND FRAG 07-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 39

(2) WIA: 55 (EVAC)

165 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

PAGE FIVE R18Y 131 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) NBC: 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 85 (VC)

163 (NVA)

(2) POW: 24 (VC)

2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2668; VC: 69; CD: 2

(4) IWC: 20

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 281630Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

TOP 282035/CCN 132/B

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #35 (281800H - 282400H) NOV 68

A. OP U 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS:

F/2/26 BT023605

G/2/26 BT027606

H/2/26 BT027608

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPNS MEADE RIVER LAW REF A (PHASE III)
AND FRAG O 7-68. UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS.
AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 281155H. (LATE REPORT). K/2/26. VIC AT080566. FD 2
NVA IN FRESH GRAVES. RESULTS. 2 NVA KIA.

B. 281300H (LATE REPORT). L/2/26 VIC BT007565. OBS
15 NVA IN FORTIFIED TREE LINE. REC'D S/A. AW. FIRED S/A. AW.

PAGE TWO TIBY CONFIDENTIAL

60MM. 81MM. RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIAE. 3 NVA KIA.

C. 281350H. (LATE REPORT). H/2/26. VIC BT015580. DETONATED
M-26 RIGGED AS SFD. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 1
USMC WIAE.

D. 281415 (LATE REPORT). G/2/26 VIC AT991582. FD PUNKER
COMPLEX. 1 M-79. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C-4. RET'D WPN TO S-2.
RESULTS. 1 IWC.

E. 281500H. (LATE REPORT). H/2/26 BT024608. FD 1 VC IN FRESH
GRAVE. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

F. 281545H. (LATE REPORT). D/1/1. VIC AT081597. FD BURIED
BOXES CONTAINING 2 CHICOM LMP. 1 M-79. 9 R-40 RDS. DESTROYED
RDS W/C-4. RET'D WPN TO S-2. RESULTS. 2 CSWC. 1 IWC.

G. 281730H. (LATE REPORT). F/2/26. VIC BT025506. FD 1 VC
WIAE. RESULTS. 1 PW VC.

H. 281730H. (LATE REPORT). "SPILLWAY" RECON INSERT. P/1ST
RECON BN.. VIC AT088516. OBS 20 NVA MOVING EAST W/UNIFORMS.
PACKS. RIFLES. FIRED ARTY. RESULTS. 4 NVA KIA.

I. 281930H. H/2/26 VIC BT023607. OBS 1 VC. FIRED S/A.
RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

J. 282000H. F/2/26. VIC BT021507. OBS 20 NVA ATTEMPTING
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO CROSS RIVER. REC'D S/A. AW. FIRED S/A. AW. 3 F'S
RESULTS. 12 NVA KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 282300H. REFUGEE CENTER. 1/1 CP. VIC BT015630. SUBMIT
CUMULATIVE REPORT. RESULTS. 2648 DETAINEES. 1392 SCREENED BY
ITT. 71 VCI. 2 CD. 1000 VN RETURNED TO HOMES.

5. (C) PLANS. FIREST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE III) AND FRAG O 7-68.
PREPARE TO COMMENCE PHASE IV IAW FRAG O 8-68 AT 290800H.
UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 40
(2) WIA: 167 (EVAC)
56 (MINOR)
(3) MIA: 0
(4) NBC: 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 87 (VC)
189 (NVA)

PAGE FOUR RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) POW: 25 (VC)
2 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2648
VCI: 71
CD: 2
(4) IWC: 22
(5) CSWC: 3

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 200736Z NOV 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV DNG
 TO RHMMFA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUM MHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUM MPA/CG FORLOGCMD
 RHYSWQU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUYGGKK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOR: 290500Z/ECN: 1406/89B

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN MEADE RIVER. SITREP NR 36. 200001H - 200600H. NOV 68. (C)
 1. (U) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NITE DEF POS.
 3. CONTACTS: 272200H. 1/3/7 (BT 007564) (CHANGE: REF SITREP NR 31)
 CHANGE 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) TO 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 282200H. H/2/7 (AT 002582) RECD 4 CHICOM GRENS. RTND SA. GRENS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 366 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 200130H. E/2/26 (BT 040603) OBSERVED 1 VC WITH 9MM PISTOL (BT 050603)
 PHYSICALLY PRUSED AND CAPTURED. RES: 1 VC/DET. 1 IWC.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS: COND OPN 1AW SITREP NR 35.

6. (C) CUM LOSSES:

ENEMY CAS

RECEIVED HOC RUM

40 USMC KIA YBYLVXQGENQKZKU

176 USMC WIA (EVAC)	71 VC KIA	20 NVA KIA	2 VC KIA
56 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA PW	14 VC KIA	6 IWC
10 USMC NBC (EVAC)	44 VC PW		
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2200 DET		
2 CIV DEF			
LS	836 IN CIV		
	17 IWC		
	4 CSWC		

CP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O 290020Z NOV68

FM FIRST MAR (-)(REFIN)

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP NP 37 (290600H - 291200H) NOV68 (S)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

I /3/5 AT995576

K /3/5 FT002575

I /3/5 FT005577

2/26 AT 992578

I FT006566

K FT001568

I AT995574

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER AND COMMENCED

PHASE IV 290800H.

3. (C) CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) 281630H. S-2 2/26 VIC FT033812 DETAINEE

PAGE TWO P18Y137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. (C) UNIT TO GRAVE SITE VIC FT031610. RESULTS. 5 KIA (VC). 1 KIA (NVA).

P. 290745H. G/2/26 VIC FT022604 CAPTURED 1 PW VC.

FD1 PR BLACK PJ'S. THELMENT. 1PACKS. RESULTS. 1PW (VC).

C. 290856H. F/2/7 VIC AT984607 SIGHTED 1VC ACROSS RIVER.

FIRED S/A. RESULTS. 1PW (VC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 290730H. ARVN VIC FT048592 UPDATE. RESULTS. 1KIA (NVA)

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN

MEADE RIVER 1AW PFF A (PHASE 8:)

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 40

(2) VIA: 167(EVAC)

57(MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NPC: 1

E. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 92(VC)

191(NVA)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (2) PW: 28(VC)
 2(NVA)
 (3) DETAINEES: 2648
 VCI: 71
 CP: 2
 (4) IWC: 22
 (5) CSWC: 4
 LPAR
 ET

TOR/TT/290630Z/CCN: 1941/U-1/DCF
 TOD/TT/DIV-290652Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CU)

S-3
291015

ZNY CCCCC

O F 291015Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #28 (291200H-291800H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 215-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 FT010609

A FT021609

F FT010607

C FT007609

D AT078507

2/5 FT015505

F FT009501

F FT0091596

G FT016592

H FT010578

A 1/7 FT014571

2/5 FT009526

PAGE TWO 056T C O N F I D E N T I A L

I FT095575

K FT001576

I FT007577

HRS FT007566

2/7 AT092508

F AT092592

F AT092602

F AT092507

H AT092582

P 1/13 AT091599

2/26 FT008612

F (-) FT004607

F FT026599

G FT026501

H FT019606

3/26 AT092578

I FT006566

I FT001566

K FT009574

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS - FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIBY 139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER LAW REF A
(PHASE IV).

2. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 290800H (LATE REPORT). F/2/7 VIC AT 090600 ED
PRICE BURN RIGGED W/SEPS AND BODIES OF NVA. RESULTS 5
KIA NVA.

B. 290900H (LATE REPORT). F/2/5 VIC BT020596 SIGHTED
1 WOUNDED VC ACROSS RIVER. RESULTS 1 POW VC.

C. 291000H (LATE REPORT). F/2/26 VIC BT026590 ED
GRAVES OF 4 RECENTLY KILLED VC. RESULTS 4 KIA VC.

D. 291100H (LATE REPORT). OF 2/5 VIC BT005505 REC'D
S/A FIRE. RESULTS 1 WIAE.

E. 291000. (LATE REPORT). F/2/26 VIC BT029500 ED
BODY OF 1 NVA. RESULTS 1 KIA NVA.

F. 291000H. K/2/5 VIC BT002577 REC'D HEAVY S/A AND
A/W FIRE. EST 10 TO 12 NVC/VC. RESULTS 2 KIA NVA AND 3 WIAE (USMC)

G. (LATE REPORT). S-2/2/26 INTELLIGENCE PATROL VIC
BT023617 DETAINED 2 VN. RESULTS 2 DETAINEES.

H. 281500H. 1/2/26 VIC AT 0905575 DETONATED INK TYPE
SEC. RESULTS 10 WIAE (USMC).

PAGE FOUR RIBY 139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. 291525H. D/1/1 (OP CON 2/7) VIC AT 090550 POINT
ELEMENT APPREHENDED 1 UNARMED NVA SOLDIER. RESULTS 1 NVA
POW.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 290800H. F/2/5 VIC BT 004566 EXPLOSION
OCCURRED WHILE BURNING TRASH. RESULTS 4 WIAE (NVC).

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CON-
DUCT OPN MEADE RIVER LAW REF A (PHASE IV).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 42

(2) WIA: 180 (EVAC)
50 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) ACC: 5

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 94 (VC)
197 (NVA)

(2) POW: 20 (VC)
0 (NVA)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE PIRY C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) PLTAINFES: 2650
VCI: 71
CD: 2
(4) IVC: 22
(5) CSVC: 2
GP-4
FT
TOR: 291145Z/TT/CCN-1955/U-2/RLA
TOD: DIV: 291140Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H

CCCCC

291700Z NOV 68

FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)

CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: 291720Z/CCN 141/8

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #39 (291800H-292400H) NOV 68 (C)

O 315-68

(C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

J/2/5 AT 996574

J/2/5 BT 002574

J/2/5 BT 006576

J/2/26 BT 024604

J/2/26 BT 006564

(C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG O

3. (PHASE IV). UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, BUSHES AND LP'S.

(C) CONTACTS.

291105H, (LATE REPORT-FOLLOWUP) K/3/5 VIC BT003577

TWO USMC WIAE. RESULTS (2) USMC WIAE.

TWO OS6T CONFIDENTIAL

1400H, (LATE REPORT), L/3/5 VIC BT 007575, REC'D

S/A AND AW FIRE FROM FORTIFIED TREELINE. FIRED S/A,

AIR. RESULTS (3) USMC WIAE, (5) USMC WIAE, (5) NVA

291436H (LATE REPORT) J/2/26 VIC BT023608, FD (6)

BODIES IN BUNKER. BURIED BODIES. RESULTS, (6) NVA KIA

291830H, D/1/1 VIC AT983594 NVA POW (REF SPT RPT

291525H) TURNED IN SKS RIFLE. TURNED WPN IN TO S-2. RESULTS, (1) INC.

292100H, H/2/5 VIC BT008577, OBS (4) NVA REC'D (1)

COM GRENADE. FIRED S/A, M-79. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, (2)

WIAE.

292000H, E/2/5 VIC BT015586, OBS (2) NVA. REC'D (2)

COM GRENADES. FIRED S/A, M-79. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, (1)

WIAE.

(C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

292130H, REFUGEE CENTER, 1/1 CP, VIC BT015630

CUMULATIVE REPORT. RESULTS, (2663)

PRISONERS, (770) REMAIN IN CAMP (71) VCI, (2) CD, (1820)

RETURNED TO HOMES.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. POSITIONS SHIFTED LATE ON DAY 9 TO PROVIDE FORCES IN SUPPORT OF RECON TEAM'S CONTACT IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF MEADE RIVER AO, OUTSIDE OF CORDON. WHILE SCREENING TO SOUTH, RECON TEAM "WAGE EARNER" CAME UNDER HEAVY AW FIRE. 2D PLT, E CO, 2/26 WAS HELD LIFTED AT 291450H AS SPARROWHAWK TO ASSIST IN FINDING FOUR MEMBERS SEPARATED FROM THE 9-MAN TEAM. UPON INSERTION, ONE OF THE HELOS SUFFERED LOSS OF OIL PRESSURE AND COULD NOT DEPART THE LZ. THE SPARROWHAWK ELEMENT DIVIDE TO PROTECT THE HELO WHILE CONTINUING THE SEARCH FOR MISSING RECON ELEMENT. AS ENEMY FIRE INCREASED, I CO, 3/26 WAS DISPATCHED TO EXPLOIT THE CONTACT. SUPPRESSIVE ARTY AND NAPALM FIRES COVERED THIS FOOT MOVE AND SILENCED ENEMY AW FIRE. I CO ARRIVED AT LZ AT 291745H AND ORGANIZED NIGHT DEFENSIVE IN FORCE. ONE MEMBER OF THE SEPARATED RECON ELEMENT WAS RECOVERED UNHARMED. HE REPORTS THE OTHER THREE AS KIA. DISPOSITION OF FORCES WAS EXECUTED AS SHOWN IN PARA (1) (UNIT LOCATIONS) WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT MODIFICATIONS TO PHASE IV, OPN MEADE RIVER, AS CONCEIVED IN FRAG O 8-68.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

PAGE FOUR OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).
 ELEMENTS OF 3/26, 2/26, AND 3/5 EXPLOIT ENEMY CONTACT IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF MEADE RIVER AO. UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

5. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- 1) KIA: 42
- 2) WIA: 185 (EVAC)
66 (MINOR)
- 3) MIA: 0
- 4) NBC: 5

B. ENEMY

- 1) KIA: 96 (VC)
208 (NVA)
- 2) POW: 29 (VC)
3 (NVA)
- 3) DETAINEES: 2663

VCI: 71

CD: 2

1) IWC: 23

2) CSWC: 4

10-4

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

A

R

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 300645Z NOV 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMMAFA/CG III MAF
 INFO RIJLMMA/CG FIRST MAW
 KUMMPA/CG FORLOGCMD
 RHYSWQU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUYGGKK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 BT

TOR: 301800Z/CCW: 1483

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN MEADE RIVER, SITREP NR 40, 300001H 1- 300600H, NOV 68. (C)

1. (U) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NITE DEF POS.

3. (C) CONTACTS: 292400H, ADJUSTMENT OF CIM LOSSES, JOINT INTERROGATION TEAM OF 1ST MAW REFUGEE CENTER. UPDATED FIGURES ARE AS FOLLOWS: 2663 DET, 71 VCI, 1820 IN CIV, 29 VC PW, 3 NVAPW.

REFLECTED ON SITREPS, WILL BE USED ON SITREPS UNTIL THE TERMINATION OF

PAGE TWO RUMMA 3794 CONFIDENTIAL

THE OPERATION. THE JOINT ROKMG, ARVN, AND USMC INTERROGATION TEAM REQUIRE THAT VCI BE REPORTED AS VCI.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (U) PLANS: COND OPN IAW SITREP NR 39.

6. (C) CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:

42 USMC KIA

194 USMC WIA (EVAC)

65 USMC WIA (MINOR)

5 USMC NBC (EVAC)

1 USN WIA

USMC

187 NVA KIA

87 VC KIA

3 NVA PW

29 VC PW

2663 DET

271 VCI

2 CIV DEF

1820 IN CIV

18 IWC

4 CSW

ENEMY:

ARVN

21 NVA KIA

14 VC KIA

8 IWC

ROKMG

20 VC KIA

2 IWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OP 300804Z NOV 68

FM CG FIRST MARDIV.
TO RUMHAF/CG III MAF.
INFO RUMHAF/CG FIRST MAF.
RUMHAF/CG FORLOGCMO
RHYMQU/OTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
RHYGGR/OTG SEVEN PT FOUR
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/TWO SIX MARINES
BT

TOP: 012020Z/CCN: 028

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN MEADE RIVER, SITREP NH 41, 30063141- 30120041 NOV 68 (C)

1. (U) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY: 3/5 CONT SWP NORTH WHILE REMAINING UNITS HOLD
CORDON POSITIONS.3. (C) CONTACTS: 30060041N H/2/5 (BT 009575) UNITS OBS MOVEMENT
ACROSS RIVER, FIRED 479, CLAYMORE, 426, AND SMALL ARMS. RES:
3 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMHAF 3821 CONFIDENTIAL

30070041 (FOLLOW UP) 29210041 H/2/5 (BT 008577) FOUND 6 ADDITIONAL
NVA BODIES, 6 IWC, AND MISC GEAR. RES: 6 NVA KIA, 6 IWC.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. (C) PLANS: 3/5 TO CONT SWP NORTH WITH OTHER UNITS HOLDING
CORDON.

6. (C) CUM LOSSES

FRIENDLY

USMC

ARVN

ENEMY

NOKMC

42 USMC KIA

196 NVA KIA

21 NVA KIA

20 VC KIA

194 USMC WIA (EVAC) 80 VC KIA

14 VC KIA

2 IWC

65 USMC WIA (MINOR) 3 NVA PW

8 IWC

1 USN WIA (EVAC) 29 VC PW

5 USMC NRC (EVAC) 2563 DET

71 CIV

2 CIV DEF

1820 IN CIV

24 IWC

4 CSWC

GP

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HB

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301040Z NOV 68
 FM 1ST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

100:0101022/CCW.D2/78M

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEADE RIVER SITREP NR42 (301200H - 301800H) NOV 68 (C)
 A. OP O 315-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1/1 BT010609
 A BT997608
 B014607
 C BT007609
 D AT978597
 2/5 BT015585
 E BT011581
 F BT022594
 G BT016593
 H BT010578
 A/1/7 BT014571
 3/5 BT003566

PAGE TWO RI8Y 146 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I AT997580
 L BT002580
 K BT007583
 H&S BT003566
 2/7 AT992598
 E AT993593
 F AT993603
 G AT993587
 H AT992582
 B/1/13 AT991599
 2/26 BT038612
 F BT026512
 G BT014584
 H BT019606
 3/26 AT992578
 I BT006564
 K BT001567
 L AT995573

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

8-68 (OPHASE IV).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 291430H (LATE ENTRY) F/2/26 VIC BT 027598 UNIT DISCOVERED ONE FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 VC WHO APPARENTLY

DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RESULTS, 1

VC KIA.

B. 301200H, (LATE ENTRY) 6/1/73 LUPCON2/7 VIC AT983630

MARINE TRIPPED SFD CONSISTING OF 4 M-26 GRENADES SET IN DAISY-CHAIN. RESULTS, 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA.

C. 301230H (FOLLOW UP TO 291105) K/3/5 VIC BT022573 UNIT FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AK47, 182MM MORTAR SIGHT W/CASE IN BUNKER. RESULTS, 1 IWC, MISC GEAR.

D. 301435H 6/2/77 ENGRS. WHILE BLOWING 100M OF RR BERM.

TWO USMC HIT BY FALLING DEBRIS. RESULTS, 2 USMC EVAC (NBC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPH MEADE RIVER TAW REF A (PHASE IV).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 43

(2) WIA: 189 (EVAC)

PAGE FOUR R186 146 C O N F I D E N T I A L

66 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 7

B. (1) KIA: 97 (VC)

217 (NVA)

(2) POW: 29 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2663

VCI: 71

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 25

(5) CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HBS

H
R

ZNY CCCCC
 G P 301630Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

100: 010108Z / Dec 68 / 003 / TTY / HOB

MEADE RIVER SITREP #43 (301800H - 302400H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS:

3/5 BT002578

I AT996585

C BT008586

K BT002585

H&S BT002578

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG O
 8-68. UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES AND
 LP'S.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 291130H, (LATE REPORT) "WAGE EARNER" RECON INSERT.

B/1ST RECON, VIC BT013567. REC'D HEAVY S/A. AW FIRE. FIRED

PAGE TWO RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

S/A, AW, ARTY, AIR. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 3 USMC KIA. 2 USMC
 WIAE. 1 USMC WIANE.

B. 301445H (LATE REPORT) F/2/5. VIC BT026593. OBS 3 VC.
 SNIPER FIRED S/A. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

C. 301500H (LATE REPORT) B/3/5. VIC BT003580. FD 1 SKS
 PARTIALLY DESTROYED. REJ'D WFN TO S-2. RESULTS. 1 IWC.

D. 301520H. (LATE REPORT) H/2/26 VIC BT024607. CAPT 2
 VN INITIAL INTERROGATION INDICATES 1 VN IS VC. RESULTS 1
 VC POW.

E. 301530H. (LATE REPORT) W/3/5 VIC BT001577. FD 1 VC
 IN FRESH GRAVE. REBURIED BODY. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

F. 301630H (LATE REPORT) E/2/5 BT016587. REC'D S/A.

B-40 FM 10 NVA. FIRED S/A. M-79, 60MM. RESULTS 1 USMC WIANE, 3 NVA KIA.

G. 301645H. (LATE REPORT) L/3/5 VIC BT005585. OBS 5 NVA.

REC'D HEAVY S/A. AW FIRE. FIRED S/A, ARTY. RESULTS. 2 USMC
 WIAE, 2 WIANE, 1 NVA KIA.

H. 301715H# (LATE REPORT) F/2/5 BT024596. REC'D S/A.
 FIRED S/A. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIANE.

I. 301830H. B/3/5. BT003579. FD 1 NVA IN FRESH GRAVE.
 REBURIED BODY. RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. 301900H, B/3/5 VIC BT003579 1 NVA WALKED INTO POSITION.
DIRECTED NVA TO S-2. RESULTS. 1 NVA POW.

K. 3000PH, L/3/5, VIC BT006584, REC'D 4 RJS. 82MM. FIRED
60MM, 81MM, ARTY. GUNSHIP. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA,
10 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE.

L. 302030H, H/2/26 VIC BT026605, OBS 4 NVA. REC'D S/A.
CHICOMS. FIRED S/A, M-79. RESULTS 2 USMC WIAE, 1 NVA POW
WIANE.

M. 300000H, H/2/7 VIC AT989582 REC'D 1 CH
OBS 5 NVA. FIRED S/A, M-79, RESULTS 1 USMC WIANE, 1 NVA KIA.
N. 302040H, K/3/26, BT003568, OBS 2 VC. FIRED S/A.
RESULTS 1 VC KIA.

O. 302150H, L/3/5, VIC BT006586, REC'D S/A FIRED
S/A. 60MM. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER TAW REF A AND PRAG O 8-63 (PHASE IV). UNITS
CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 47

PAGE FOUR RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIA: 206 (EVAC)
75 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 7

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 100 (VC)
223 (NVA)

(2) POW: 30 (VC)
5 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2663

VC: 71

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 26

(5) CSWC: 4

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2121.27

008

ZNY 55555

3 190900Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

RANG 0 1-68 (S) (OPERATION MEADE RIVER)

A. 1ST MAR OP 0 315-68 (OPERATION MEADE RIVER) (S)

B. (S) COMM AND ELEC. REF. A.

(1) IMPLEMENT APPENDIX A-1 (RADIO PLAN) AT 200000H NOV 68

(2) ALL UNITS WILL USE THE FOLLOWING COIES AND THRUSTS

AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN SECURITY DURING COMMUNICATIONS:

A. TIMES

AT 0300	RED
AT 0700	RED
AT 1500	VIOLET
AT 2000	PURPLE
AT 2300	WHITE

EXAMPLE: 0130-ALPHA PLUS 1 1/2

B. NUMBERS

FRIDAY 6

PAGE TWO 0360 206 SECRET

SUNDAY	19
TUESDAY	41
THURSDAY	190
WEDNESDAY	250

EXAMPLE: FRIDAY PLUS ONE - 7

C. WORDS

FIRST TEAM	ORANGE
SQUAD	GREEN
PLATOON	YELLOW
COMPANY	BLUE
BATTALION	PINK
AIRBUS	RED
PATROL	VIOLET
LP/OP	PURPLE
CO	WHITE

D. THRUST POINTS

HORSE	AT 0365
AIRLINE	AT 0361
POWER	AT 0756
PLANET	AT 0155
COLLEGE	AT 9553
MEAT	AT 9559

GP-1

BT

TOD: DIV: 190900Z/TT/COM-206/AL-2/PLA

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 8 of 5 Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

NAVAL MESSAGE

ONAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

S/N 0107-705-4200

RELEASED BY J. K. REILLY		DRAFTED BY A. D. ASENSIO		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 21 NOV 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: PANAMA HAT
TO: TRAILER PARK
NATIVE BIRD
CAYENNE

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 2-68 (S)

A. OP 0 315-68 (OP MEADE RIVER)

1. (U) NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE OP MEADE RIVER

AND DESTROY ENEMY IN NORTHWESTERN SECTOR OF DODGE CITY.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. REF A. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) DELETE 3B (1) OF REFERENCE A.

(2) ADD NEW PARA 3B (1) AS FOLLOWS:

(1) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO BLT 2/7 AT 211430H NOV 68.

ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY, 1/1 AT 200900H.

(2) CONTINUE REMAINDER OF MISSION IAW REF A.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

S/N 0107-705-4200

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G. BLT 2/7

(1) ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY OF 1/1 AT 211430H

NOV 68.

(2) CONTINUE MISSION IAW REF A.

(3) (AT9859-9860); CLOSE RR BERM; DESTROY ENEMY
IN NW SECTOR DODGE CITY.

J. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) DELETE J. (1) OF REF A.

(2) ADD NEW PARA J. (1) AS FOLLOWS:

(1) WITH BN (2 CO'S), MOVE BY FOOT TO PRE-
SCRIBED POSITIONS ANNEX G: (OP OVERLAY) TO CORDON NORTHWEST
SECTOR ALONG SONG LA THO FROM AT975612 EAST TO LINK UP POINT WITH
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES IN VICINITY OF ENGINEER BRIDGE AT994607.

(2) CONTINUE REMAINING MISSION IAW REF A.

4. (U) NO CHANGE.

5. (U) NO CHANGE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY) BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED
CCN 67

R

ZNY E55555

O P 211500Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES (REIN)
TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 3-68 (S)

A. OP 0 315-68 (OP MEADE RIVER)

1. (U) NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION

FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION MEADE RIVER TAW
REF A; CONDUCTS SA SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN NORTHWEST SECTOR
OF CORDON TO FACILITATE CLOSING ON RAILROAD BERM.

3. (S) EXECUTE EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. WITH BLT 2/7 ON LINE FROM STREAM
LINE AT AT 982608 TO STREAM JUNCTION AT AT 982601 FOLLOWING
TRACE OF STREAM TO THE WEST AND SOUTH BACK TO EAST TO AT 983590 AND
FROM THAT POINT IN A GRID SOUTH DIRECTION TO ROUTE 4, ONE
COMPANY 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES OPCON BLT 2/7 MOVES BY BOOOT FROM
ENGINEER BRIDGE AT AT 994608 TO VICINITY OF LA HOA (2) AT 990500
AND CONDUCT SE SWEEP TOWARDS BLT 2/7 TO FIND, FIX CAPTURE AND/

PAGE TWO USST S E C R E T

OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND TO CAPTURE VC INFRASTRUCTURES
EXPECTING BLT 2/7 CLOSING OF RR BERM.

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (-)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGN EEEEEEE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) CHUP ONE COMPANY TO BLT 2/7 AT 211430H NOV 68

C. BLT 2/7

(1) ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY OF FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
AT 211430H NOV 68

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(3) CLOSE ON BERM.

C. SECOND BN FIFTEEN BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES (-)

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (BLT)

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED
MISSION

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY : 22 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0700 (MANUEVER TO LA HOA (2) COMPLETE)

(3) FIRE SUPPORT : MANUEVER ELEMENT CONTROLLED FIRES

PAGE THREE USST S E C R E T

EXTREME CAUTION IS REQUIRED

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECB. REF A

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY SSSSS

U P 240500Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

7001240515/NOV68/88/1700

SECRET

FRAG U 4-50(S)

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

B. ADMIN U 315-68

1. (U) NO CHANGE.

2. (U) NO CHANGE.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. LAW REF A, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CLOSES ON RAILROAD BERM IN DODGE CITY REDISPOSITION OF FORCES REQUIRED TO CONDUCT DETAILED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS IN NE CORNER OF GRID AT 9/59 (HORSESHOE).

B. BLT 277

(1) ASSUME OPCON CO K OF 3/25 AT 141200H NOV 60.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(3) CONDUCT DETAILED, ENG ASSISTED, DESTRUCTION OF

PAGE TWO RISK TO UNCLASSIFIED

ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS IN VIC GRID AT 9/59 (HORSESHOE).

C. BRD ON, 2014 MARINES

(1) CHOP CO K TO BLT 277 AT 241200H NOV 60.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REF 300

B. 1ST ENG BN

(1) REF 8

(2) REQUEST ADDITIONAL SUPPORT TO CONDUCT DETAILED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS.

5. (U) NO CHANGE.

GP

BT

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY SSSSS

U P 240900Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO FIRST MARINES (LOLL)

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

700/2209/52/CCN:089/9EB

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 5-08 (S) (OPN MEADE RIVER)

A. OP O 315-08

B. ADMIN O 315-08

1. (U) NO CHANGE.

2. (U) NO CHANGE.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. LAW REPA, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CLOSES ON RAILROAD BERM IN DODGE CITY AREA. REDISTRIBUTION OF FORCES REQUIRED TO CONDUCT DETAILED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, AND TO MAINTAIN CONDON POSITIONS ALONG RAILROAD BERM.

B. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) CHOP CO A 1/7 TO 1ST MARINES AT 241530H NOV 68.

(2) CHOP CO C 1/7 TO BLT 2/7 AT 241530H NOV 68.

(3) MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A (PARA 3J.) TERMINATED

PAGE TWO RHOY S E C R E T

AT 241530H NOV 68. LIMITED CMU GRP REMAIN TO CONTROL CO'S

CHOP WHEN TERMINATED, AND WHEN REDESIGNATED AS 1/7 (-).

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) ASSUME OPCON OF CO A 1/7 AT 241530H NOV 68.

(2) DETACH CO K 3/26 TO 3/26 AT A MUTUAL AGREEABLE

TIME, ON 25 NOV 68.

(3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. 3RD BN, 20TH MARINES

(1) ASSUME OPCON OF CO K 3/26 AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME

WITH BLT 2/7, ON 25 NOV 68.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. (U) NO CHANGE.

5. (U) NO CHANGE.

GP--

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

41Y SSSSS

L P 251100Z NOV 66

FM 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO 1ST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CC 1ST MARDIV

CC 1ST ENG BN

CC 1ST TANK BN

CC 1ST MARDIV

CC 1ST SR BN

CC SEVENTH ENG BN FMF

CC 1ST RECC BN

CC ELEVENTH MT BN

CC SEVENTH COMM BN

CC 1ST MT BN

BT

SECRET

A. OP C 315-00 (OP PEASE RIVER)

B. ALPH C 315-00 (OP PEASE RIVER) (S)

FRAG C 6-00 (OP PEASE RIVER) (S)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE TWO US67 S E C R E T

(1) REF A.

(2) PROVINCE OFFICIALS IN CONJUNCTION WITH USMC FORCES AND ARVN FORCES HAVE DETAINED 2541 VIETNAMESE TO DATE. DECLARED VCI THUS FAR NO. PHASE I AND II HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY SUCCESSFULLY RESULTING IN 153 ENEMY KIA THUS FAR.

B. (3,3,6)

(1) ANNEX B TO REF A.

(2) ENEMY SITUATION.

(A) ENEMY ACTIVITY TO DATE HAS CONSISTED OF SMALL PROBES AND ATTEMPTS BY FIRE TO FIX FRIENDLY POSITIONS. LP'S AND CP'S THROUGHOUT THE TAUP.

(B) ENEMY FORCES CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE PROBING OF FRIENDLY LINES DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS. IF SUSPECTED ESCAPE ROUTES ARE FOUND, ENEMY FORCES WILL TRY TO PENETRATE THE PERIMETER AT THAT LOCATION. SPECIAL ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE HA NONG TRUNG AREA B10157 AND THE NONG SON AREA AT 9950. INCREASED USE OF MINES AND SMO'S CAN ALSO BE EXPECTED.

(C) ESTIMATE OF ENEMY FORCES AND COURSES OF ACTION REMAIN THE SAME AS REF A.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OP PEASE

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CSOT S E C R E T

RIVER AND COMMENCE PHASE III. TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE
DETAILED SEARCH OF SECTOR A AND SECTOR E (ANNE J TO REF A -
SEARCH AND CLEAR OVERLAY) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS
INSTALLATIONS AND TO CAPTURE VC INFRASTRUCTURE.

C. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D PLUS 6 AT H-HOUR, WITH TWO
BATTALIONS CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND
THREE BATTALIONS HOLDING BLOCKING POSITIONS, 1ST
MARINES (-) (REIN) COMMENCES PHASE III (ANNEX J TO REF
A-SEARCH AND CLEAR OVERLAY)

D. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS

(2) ON D PLUS 6 AT H-HOUR CONDUCT BLOCK OF ENEMY MOVEMENT
ALONG PRESENT POSITIONS: MAINTAINING CONTINUOUS
COORDINATION WITH BLT 2/26 BLT 2/7.

L. 2ND, 5TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) ON D PLUS 6 AT H-HOUR CONDUCT PHASE III OPERATIONS IN SECTOR E
(ANNEX J TO REF A - SEARCH AND CLEAR)

PAGE FOUR CSOT S E C R E T

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COORDINATION WITH BLT 2/26 ON
NORTH AND 2/5 ON SOUTH.

E. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ON D PLUS 6 AT H-HOUR SCREEN AND BLOCK FROM ROUTE 4 DURING
PHASE III OPERATIONS COORDINATING WITH 2/5.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT PHASE IV OPERATIONS
AS ASSIGNED IN REF A.

E. BLT 2/7

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. CHOP LO C. 1/7 TO 1/7

AT 251000H. NOV 60.

(2) ON D PLUS 6 AT H-HOUR CONDUCT SCREEN AND BLOCK VIC OF REF BARR
IN SECTOR DURING PHASE III OPERATIONS, COORDINATING WITH
1/1, AND 2/26 (-).

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO SCREEN AND BLOCK FROM VIC OF REF
BARR IN SECTOR DURING PHASE IV OPERATIONS.

I. BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ON D PLUS 6 AT H-HOUR CONDUCT PHASE III OPERATIONS IN SECTOR A
(ANNEX J TO REF A - SEARCH AND CLEAR OVERLAY).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE OSOT STEELING T

(3) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SOME IAF GIAP.

6. 3RD BN, 20TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO TERMINATE CORDON MISSION AND
RELOCATE IN AN AREA SOUTH OF PRESENT POSITIONS.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT PHASE IV OPERATIONS.

H. DET. 1ST REGT. IN ER (SCUBA)

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE DETAILED SEARCH OF WATERWAYS AS REQUIRED.

1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: D PLUS 6

(2) H-HOUR: 0600

(3) FIRE SUPPORT: ANNEX E TO REF A.

(4) MANUEVER ELEMENTS WARD FRONT LINES DURING SEARCH OPERATIONS.

(5) DURATION: 2 TO 4 DAYS (PHASE III).

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REF B.

B. BATTALIONS HAVE BEEN ISSUED PROBES FOR DELIBERATE, DETAILED
SEARCH. AT COMPLETION OF OPERATION UNITS RETAIN, DO NOT LEAVE
THESE ITEMS IN THE FIELD.

5. (S) COMMAND AND CONTROL. REF A.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS

C P 260600Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)

TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST RECON BN

BT

SECRET

A. OP D 15-68 (OP MEADE RIVER)(S)

B. FRAG D 6-68 (S)

C. ACTIN D 315-68 (S)

FRAG D 7-68 (OP MEADE RIVER)(S)

1. (U) SITUATION. REF A. NO CHANGE.

2. (U) MISSION. REF B.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE

PHASE II OF OP MEADE RIVER AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATION SOUTH OF CORDON IN DODGE CITY TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS.

E. 3RD BN, 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED SCREENING MISSION

PAGE TWO RIBY S E C R E T

SOUTH OF PRESENT POSITIONS IN DODGE CITY TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS.

C. DET. 1ST RECON BN

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) INSERT TEAM EAST OF 1/26 IN SOUTHERN PART OF DODGE CITY TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING AND OBSERVATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND DISPOSITIONS FROM VICINITY OF REIVER JUNCTION AT BT 2150Z WEST TO RAILROAD BERM IN DODGE CITY AND SOUTH OF THESE POSITIONS TO SONG KY LAH.

(3) INSERT TEAM EAST OF ABOVE TEAM FROM JUNCTIONS OF RIVER AT BT 2156Z TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING AND OBSERVATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND DISPOSITION SOUTH OF SONG BINH LONG.

D. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

BLT 2/7

BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

PAGE THREE RIBY S E C R E T

(1) D-DAY: D PLUS 7

(2) L-HOUR: 0700H

(3) RECON TEAMS MOVE TO INSERT POSITION WITH 3/26 ON D-DAY.

(4) DIRECTION: ALCON.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT. REF A.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2NY SSSSS
 C P 260600Z NOV 66
 FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

SECRET
 A. OP D 15-68 (OP MEADE RIVER) (S)
 B. FRAG D 6-68 (S)
 C. ADMIN D 315-68 (S)
 FRAG D 7-68 (OP MEADE RIVER) (S)
 1. (U) SITUATION. REF A, NO CHANGE.
 2. (U) MISSION. REF B.
 3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PHASE II OF OP MEADE RIVER AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATION SOUTH OF CORDON IN DODGE CITY TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS.
 B. 3RD BN, 26TH MARINES (-)
 (1) CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED SCREENING MISSION

PAGE TWO RIBY SECRET
 SOUTH OF PRESENT POSITIONS IN DODGE CITY TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS.
 C. DET, 1ST RECON BN
 (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 (2) INSERT TEAM EAST OF 2/26 IN SOUTHERN PART OF DODGE CITY TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING AND OBSERVATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND DISPOSITIONS FROM VICINITY OF MEYER JUNCTION AT BT 01507 WEST TO RAILROAD BERM IN DODGE CITY AND SOUTH OF THESE POSITIONS TO SONG KY LA.
 (3) INSERT TEAM EAST OF ABOVE TEAM FROM JUNCTIONS OF RIVER AT BT 01567 TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING AND OBSERVATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND DISPOSITION SOUTH OF SONG BINH LONG.
 D. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES
 BLT 2/7
 BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

PAGE THREE RIBY SECRET

(1) D-DAY: D PLUS 7
 (2) L-HOUR: 0700H
 (3) RECON TEAMS MOVE TO INSERT POSITION WITH 3/26 ON D-DAY.
 (4) DIRECTION: ALCON.
 4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF C.
 5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT. REF A.
 GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 280645Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-)(REIN)
 TO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 BT

S E C R E T

A. OP O 315-68 (OP MEADE RIVER) (S)
 B. ADMIN O 315-68 (S)
 FRAG O 315-68 (OP MEADE RIVER) (S)
 1. (S) SITUATION.
 A. ENEMY.

(1) REF A (ANNEX B: INTELLIGENCE)
 (2) ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE CORDON CONTINUE TO RECON
 THE CORDON PERIMETER LOOKING FOR POSSIBLE POINTS EGRESS. ENEMY
 ACTIVITY CONTINUES TO DECREASE AND INDICATIONS ARE THE ENEMY IS
 DEMORALIZED DUE TO HEAVY CASUALTIES, HEAVY BOMBING AND ARTILLERY
 FIRE.
 (3) THE LOCATION OF ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE CORDON
 CONTINUES TO BE HA NONG TRUNG (3) VIC 0058 AND DONG LIEN VIC
 0160. ENEMY CAPABILITIES REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT FOR SIZE OF

PAGE TWO R18Y S E C R E T

FORCES WHICH IS ESTIMATED TO BE TWO COMPANIES OF APPROXIMATELY
 150 MEN AT THIS TIME. THE MOST PROBABLE COURSE OF ACTION IS
 HIDING IN TUNNELS AND BUNKERS TO AVOID SWEEPING FORCES.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) PROVINCIAL OFFICIALS HAVE COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS BACK TO THEIR HOMES IN THE EASTERN SECTOR
 OF THANH PHONG VILLAGE COMPLEX. THE CORDON IS TIGHTENED TO
 THE LODGE CITY AO IN WHICH NO CITIZENS HAVE BEEN ALLOWED
 TO RETURN. PSYOPS ARE BEING CONDUCTED TO GRANT AMNESTY TO ENEMY
 WHO WANT TO COME OUT AND THEY WILL BE GIVEN A LAST OPPORTUNITY
 FROM 290600H TO 290730H TO CHIEU HOE.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION
 MEADE RIVER AND CONDUCT PHASE IV.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D PLUS 9 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 COMMENCE PHASE IV OF OPERATION MEADE RIVER COMPLETELY ENCIR-
 CLING THE EASTERN SECTOR OF LODGE CITY AS DELINEATED BY THE
 RAILROAD BERM RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH, AND ATTACKING ENCIRCLED
 ENEMY FORCE FROM SOUTH TO FIND. PLK 000000H

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RI8Y S E C R E T

DESTROY ENEMY FORCES., CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/

UNITS.

B. 3RD BN 5TH MAR

(1) ON ORDER, TERMINATE MISSION ASSIGNED IN PHASE III.
COORDINATE RELIEF OF LINES WITH 3RD BN, 26TH MARINES AND CONDUCT
DELIBERATE, DETAILED, SYSTEMATIC, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN EASTERN SECTOR OF DODGE CITY AO NORTH TO SONG LA THO COORDIN-
ATING ATTACK WITH FLANKING UNITS; TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/
FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
(2) CONDUCT BLOCK ALONG NORTHERN BANK OF SONG LATHO
DURING PHASE IV MAINTAINING LINKUP WITH BLT 2/7 ON RIGHT
(WEST) FLANK AND WITH BLT 2/26 ON LEFT (EAST) FLANK COORDIN-
ATING WITH 3RD BN 5TH MARINES DURING THEIR CLOSE ON THE SOUTH
BANK OF SONG LA THO; FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES IN ZONE.

D. 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

PAGE FOUR RI8Y

(2) DONUT BLOCK ALONG EASTERN SECTOR FROM VICINITY
OF BT 012568 NORTH ALONG EASTERN BANK OF SUOI CO CA TO VICINITY
OF BT 025597 LINKING UP WITH 3RD BN, 26TH MARINES ON LEFT
(SOUTH) FLANK AND BLT 2/26 ON RIGHT NORTHERN FLANK COORDIN-
ATING WITH 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES ACROSS SUOI CO CA; FIND, FIX
CAPTURE AND /OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE.

E. BLT 2/7

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
(2) CONTINUE INFANTRY SUPPORTED ENGINEER EFFORT IN
VICINITY OF RAILROAD BERM AND IN HOKESHOE. CENTER MASS
AT 983597.

(3) CONDUCT BLOCK ALONG WESTERN SECTOR IN VICINITY OF
RAILROAD BERM FROM AT 992577 TO AT 994607 LINKING UP WITH 3RD
BN, 26TH MARINES ON RIGHT (SOUTH) FLANK AND 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
ON LEFT (NORTH) FLANK. COORDINATING WITH 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES
CRSOGING FRONTAGE TO EAST; TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE.

F. BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CONDUCT BLOCK ALONG WESTERN SECTOR FROM VICINITY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RIBY S E C R E T

OF BT 025557 TO LT 022609, LINKING UP WITH 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES ON RIGHT (NORTH) FLANK AND WITH 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES ON LEFT (SOUTH) FLANK COORDINATING WITH 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES ACROSS SUOI CO CA; FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE.

G. 3RD BN, 24TH MARINES

(1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO TERMINATE SCREENING CHARATI

BMVNDUCT RELIEF OF LINES IN PRESENT

POSITION OF 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES TO BLOCK SOUTHERN SECTOR ALONG ROUTE 4 FROM AT 992 777 EAST TO BT 012568 LINKING UP WITH BLT 2 7 ON LEFT (WEST) FLANK AND WITH 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES ON RIGHT (EAST) FLANK; FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE.

H. DET, 1ST RECON BN

(1) CONDUCT OPERATIONS WORTH OF CORDON AS REQUIRED.

1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY (PHASE IV): D PLUS 2

(2) H-HOUR: 0800H

(3) FIRE SUPPORT

(A) REF A. ANNEX E: (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION)

PAGE SIX RIBY S E C R E T

(B) 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES CONTROLS ALL FIRES IN ZONE DURING PHASE IV.

(4) DIRLAUTH: ALCON.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REF B.

B. UNITS WILL MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS POLICE OF AREAS DURING PHASE IV.

C. RESUPPLY REQUESTS MUST BE GRADUATED DOWN DURING PHASE IV TO DEplete SUPPLY DUMPS COMPLETELY UPON TERMINATION OF OPERATION MEADE RIVER. NO SUPPLIER OR UNCOVERED TRASH WILL BE LEFT IN THE OBJ AREA.

5. (8) CP, AND AND COMM-ELECT. REF A.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

HBS

Rt

100

DECLASSIFIED

TOO: 3012303/cv.196/85A

~~SECRET~~

NOV68 FOR FURTHER CHOP TO 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES AT 010630H

513

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 022230Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

Too: 0300012/ccn: 25/893

S E C R E T

FRAG O 10-68 (S)

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

B. ADMIN O 315-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. ENEMY FORCES CONTINUE TO DEFEND FROM PREPARED POSITIONS WITHIN THE CORDON. TOTAL ENEMY FORCES CAPABLE OF DEFENDING THE AREA ARE ESTIMATED AT 70-100 MEN, LOCATED VIC BT0135587 AND BT016600. SUPPORTING WEAPONS ARE BELIEVED TO BE WITH THE NORTHERN MOST GROUP AND CONSIST OF 82MM AND 60MM MORTARS AND B-40 RKTS.

B. FRIENDLY. REF A AND FRAG O 0-68. NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION. REF A AND FRAG O 0-68. NO CHANGE

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE

PAGE TWO OS6T S E C R E T

PHASE IV OP OPERATION MEADE RIVER AND SIMULTANEOUSLY TIGHTEN CORDON FROM SOUTH TO NORTH, WITH ONE BATTALION CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND SEIZURE OF ENEMY POCKETS OF RESISTANCE TO CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY REMAINING ENEMY FORCES FIXED INSIDE CORDON AND TO EXPEDITE DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS, AND MATERIEL.

B. 3RD BN, 26TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

(1) ON ORDER TERMINATE CORDON AT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED LOCATIONS AND MOVE ON LINE, MAINTAINING VISUAL CONTACT WITH FLANKING UNITS, FROM SOUTH TO NORTH, TIGHTENING THE CORDON AND CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY EN FORCES FIXED WITHIN THE CORDON AND TO DESTROY ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS, AND MATERIEL.

(2) ASSUME OPCON CO A, 1/7 AT 030645H DEC 68.

(3) ASSUME OPCON CO B, 3/5 AT 030700H DEC 68.

(4) ASSUME OPCON FLAME SECTION (-) H&S CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES AT 030800H DEC 68.

(5) MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY CLOSE SURVEILLANCE AND BLOCK OF HORSESHOE SHAPED WATERWAY BANK IN GS 0158; COORDINATING COMPANY POSITION WITH SUPPORTING ARMS.

C. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

PAGE THREE OS6T S E C R E T

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) UPON CONSOLIDATING PHASE LINE CHARLIE CHANGE DIRECTION OF ATTACK FROM SOUTH/NORTH TO WEST/EAST, TO SUOI COCA.
- D. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN)
- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) CHOP FLAME SEC (-) TO 3/26 AT 030800H DEC 68.
- D. 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES
- 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (BLT)
- 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES (BLI)
- (E) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
- (1) AIR SUPPORT PLAN (SPECIAL):
- (A) GENERAL. HOESHOE SHAPED WATERWAY IN GS 0159 CONTAINS PERSISTENT VN FORCE OF ABOUT 20-25 HARDCORE NVA. ATTEMPTS TO PENETRATE POSITION ON 01, 02 DEC 68 HAVE BEEN MET WITH ONLY LIMITED SUCCESS.
- (B) SPECIFICS.
- 0700 - MAYFLY AD TO BE BRIEFED ON NAPALM SATURATION MISSION.
- 0715 - LOVE BUG 569 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED

PAGE FOUR OS6T S E C R E T

- WITHIN TRIANGLE BT013596, BT013598 AND BT015597.
- 0725 - HELL BORN 571 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.
- 0735 - RING NECK 573 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.
- 0750 - HELLBORN 575 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.
- 0750 - 0600 CHECK FIRE TO EVALUATE "ON TARGET", NO FRIENDLIES SPLASHED SITUATION.
- 0600 - DROP ARMED NAPALM.
- (C) PLAN TO BE EXECUTED ON ORDER.
- (2) DIRLNAITH: ALCON.
- 4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE.
- 5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT: NO CHANGE
- GP-4
- BT

DECLASSIFIED

52 NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CIG 79A

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 166-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INFOSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
IAW REF A, AND CONDUCTS DELIBERATE SEARCH OF VILLAGE COMPLEXES
ALONG SONG VINH DIEN TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

PAGE TWO 056T SECRET

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY,
CONDUCTS DELIBERATE SEARCH OF MAN QUAN (12 (BTW356/5)) AN LUU (BTW356/5)
AND THI AN (BTW356/2) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFIC-
ATIONS. CONCURRENTLY ESTABLISHES PLATOON BLOCKING POSITION TO
THE SOUTH.

B. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH OF
MAN QUAN (12 (BTW356/5)) AN LUU (BTW356/5) AND THI AN (BTW356/2)
TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY FORCES, CACHES
MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON BLOCKING POSITION, BTW356/67
TO BT W41675.

D. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

BLT-2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

PAGE THREE 056T SECRET

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 2 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0745H

A. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1/1, 2/1: 012035Z NOV 68/TT/U-1/CON: 11/RB

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 2 OF 9 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

O P 021345Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 16/-68

A. OP. O 214-63

1. (S) SITUATION

U. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INSUMS AND PERTINENTS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER SUPPORT REQUIRED.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION 1AW
REF A AND CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OF BICH BAC (BT986634) TO
FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEGS
CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF THE OPERATIONS. WITH TWO COMPANIES 1ST MARINZS (REIN)

PAGE TWO 056T S E C R E T

CONDUCT HELICOPTER-SUPPORTED AND MOTOR TRANSPORT SUPPORTED CORDON AND
SEARCH OF BICH BAC (BT986634) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTI-
FICATIONS.

B. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH TWO COMPANIES MOVE BY MOTOR MARCH

AND BY HELICOPTER TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH

OF BICH BAC (BT986634) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIELS, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO BE HELILIFTED INTO POSITION
DETERMINED BY 3RD BN.

D. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

E. 8. CO (-) 1ST MT BN

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

DECLASSIFIED

111 MAR 2100/1368

COPY 2 OF 9 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T S E C R E T

(1) D-DAY: 3 NOV 68

(2) L-HOUR: 0800H

(3) BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT WITH 1TH MARINES, 1ST MARINES
 TADR IS EXTENDED AS FOLLOWS: FROM VIC 935630 SOUTH AND EAST
 OF MSR LEADING TO HILL 55 (819/3620) TO VIC 939621. EFFECTIVE
 DURATION OF OPERATION.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

REF B

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC

REF A

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-021405Z NOV 68/TT/CCN#022A/1-1/TPV

TOD: 3/1-HQ00-021500Z NOV 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

U P 031000Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 160-60

A. OP O 314-53

B. ADMIN O 314-60

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND CAS.

(3) PFF ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES (REIN) TO PROVIDE
SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS, AND SUCH OTHER
MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW

PAGE TWO OSKT 0310 S E C R E T

REF A AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT AND PFF CONDUCT
MULTI-BATTALION CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM (BT099664),
VIEM DONG COMPLEX (BT0966) AND CAU HA (2) (BT09667) TO ISOLATE,
FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF THE OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH
ELEMENTS OF THREE BATTALIONS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO COMPANIES
OF 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT AND ONE PLATON PFF CONDUCTS
MULTIPLE HELI-SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM
BT099664 (PHASE I), VIEM DONG COMPLEX BT 0966 (PHASE II) AND
CAU HA (2) BT 09667 (PHASE III), TO ISOLATE, FIND, FIX,
CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. BLT 2/26

(1) WITH TWO USMC COMPANIES AND ONE ARVN COMPANY
CONDUCT HELI-LIFTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM (BT099664)
TO ISOLATE, FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES,
MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS. (PHASE I).

(2) WITH TWO USMC COMPANIES, ONE ARVN COMPANY IN

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 030 SECRET
CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF PFF CONDUCT HELO-LIFTED CORDON
AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG COMPLEX (BT0966) TO ISOLATE, FIND, FIX,
CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND
INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS (PHASE III).

C. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY FROM 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
AT 031600H NOV 68.

(3) WITH THREE COMPANIES CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH
OF CAU HA (2) (BT079664) TO ISOLATE, FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/
FORTIFICATIONS. (PHASE III).

D. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 2ND BN, 1ST MAR 031600H NOV 68.

E. 3RD BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 04 NOV 68

(2) L-HOUR: (PHASE I): 0715H

L-HOUR: PHASE II: ANNEX A (HELICOPTER SUPPORT

PAGE FOUR OS6T 030 SECRET
TABLE) ISSUED SEPARATELY.

L-HOUR: (PHASE III): ANNEX A (HELICOPTER SUPPORT TABLE

(3) DURATION: 3-4 DAYS

(4) TWO COMPANIES 4/51 TO BE LIFTED FROM BINH KY TO LZ

413 AT 0645H ANNEX A (HELICOPTER SUPPORT TABLE). ISSUED SEPARATELY

(5) (A) FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY PREP: NONE.

(B) FIXED WING ON GROUND ALERT, ARTILLERY ON CALL.

(6) DIRLINAUTH ALCON.

(7) REGT S-3 PREPARE OPSUM AT TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

4. (C) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. REF B.

B. HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AUTHORIZED. SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS
DAILY BY 1700H ON DAY PRECEDING.

5. (C) COMMAND AND COMMELEC.

A. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/ 0311145Z(TT)/CCN: 030/NH/V-2
1/1(TT)/0311145Z

2/1(TT)/0311145Z

3/1, HCCO/VIA COURIER/031330Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

O. P041215Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 169 - 68

A. OP O 314 - 68

B. ADMIN O 314 - 68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUNS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF A

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER/CAS REQUIRED.

(3) TWO RANGER BNS (ARVN) CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS

IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST MARINES (REIN) IN DUDGE CITY AO (ANNEX

A. OPERATION OVERLAY)

2. MISSION.

PAGE TWO OS6T 044 S E C R E T

1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION, IAW REFERENCE A, AND CONDUCTS IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO RANGER BNS (ARVN) COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DUDGE CITY AO, (ANNEX A: OPERATION OVERLAY) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPTS OF OPERATIONS

1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION, IAW REFERENCE A, AND CONDUCTS IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO RANGER BNS (ARVN) COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DUDGE CITY AO, (ANNEX A: OPERATIONS OVERLAY) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION (REF A).

(2) WITH TWO COMPANIES CONDUCT, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO RANGER BNS (ARVN), BLOCK IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF DUDGE CITY AO, ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) TO FIND FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

(3) ASSUME OPCON CO A AT 051400H N V 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 044 S E C R E T

C. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY

(REIN) SIZED REACTION FORCE, ONE HOUR REACTION TIME IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(3) OPCON OF CO A, 1ST BN TERMINATED 0514Z NOV 68.

D. 3D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A

(2) PROVIDE FM TO RANGER BN'S (ARVN) FOR SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE COORDINATION.

(3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (REIN) SIZED REACTION FORCE, SUPPORT OF 1BN 1ST MARINES

E. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (REIN) SIZED REACTION FORCE, TWO HOUR REACTION TIME IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 05 NOV

(2) L-HOUR: 0800H

PAGE FOUR OS6T 044 S E C R E T

(3) ARTY PREP: 0715 - 0730

(4) AIR PREP: 0720 - 0755

(5) UNIFIED BOUNDARIES AND FLIGHT PLAN (ANNE A: OPERATION OVERLAY) ISSUED SEPARATELY (NOTAL)

(6) SITREPS: NORMAL SIX HOUR SITREPS COMMENCING 051200 68.

(7) DIRLINAUTH ALCON

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REF B

B. HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AUTHORIZED. SUBMIT RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS BY 051200H NOV 68

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. REF A

B. CP/UNIT LOCATIONS. AS OCCURS.

GP-4

BT

TOB:041310Z NOV 68/DIV/TT/CCN/41/1/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

60

cc

S-3

ZNY SSSSS
 OM 051150 NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG U 170-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINIREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT REQUIRED.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
 IAW REF A AND CONDUCT HELI-LIFTED SEARCH AND SWEEP VIC QUANG HA

(1) (BT0763) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES,
 MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

PAGE TWO 056T 056 SECRET

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
 COMPANY CONDUCT HELI-LIFTED SEARCH AND SWEEP VIC QUANG HA (2)
 (BT0763) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES,
 MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELI-LIFTED SEARCH AND
 SWEEP VIC QUANG HA (2) (BT0763) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/
 FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

3RD BN, 1ST MAR.

BLT 2/2.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 06 NOV 68

(2) L-HOUR: 0730H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 050410Z NOV 68/TF/CPH-056/4-2/TM

1/1-2/1- 051520Z NOV 68/TF

3/1-0400 COURIER 051600Z NOV 68

NNNN

11 WAF 200/1368

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSS
 O P 080830Z NOV 68 ZEL
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MARJIV
 SEVENTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 71-68

A. OP O 314-63

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION. NO CHANGE. REF. A.

2. (S) MISSION. NO CHANGE. REF. A.

3. (KS) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES
 ASSIGNED MISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFA. CHOPS ONE ON (-).

B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF. A.

(2) ASSUME OPCON CO F AT 061130H NOV 68.

(3) CHOP CO A, CO C, CO F WITH COMD GRP TO 7TH
 MARINES AT 061130H NOV 68

C. 2D BN 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF. A.

(2) CHOP CO F TO 1ST BN AT 061130H NOV 68.

D. 3RD BN 1ST MAR.

2ND BN 26TH MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION, REF. A.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE. REF. A.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. REF. B.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMELEC. REF. A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-2/1) 070015Z/TT/GCN: 067/1-1/GEB
 TOD: (1/1-3/1HQ.CO) 070030Z/COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc 7

ZNY SSSSSS
 O P 071350Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 1/2-68

A. OP 0 31468

B. ADMIN 0 314-63

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) 1ST RGR GRP SEARCHES IN DUDGE CITY NORTH OF 59GL

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
 TAW REF A AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND SWEEP IN DUDGE CITY AO NORTH
 OF 57 E-W GRID LINE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND OR DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS

S-3
071350

PAGE TWO 056T 082 SECRET

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF THE OPERATIONS. WITH BATTALION (-) 1ST
 MARINES (REIN) CONDUCT SEARCH AND SWEEP IN DUDGE CITY AO NORTH
 OF 57 E-W GRID LINE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) AFTER CHOP OF BATTALION (-) TO 1ST MARINES, WITH
 BATTALION (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND SWEEP IN DUDGE CITY AO NORTH
 OF 57 E-W GRID LINE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY
 FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

2D BN, 26TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 08 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0730H

(3) DURATION: 1-2 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T #82 S E C R E T

(4) NOTIFY THIS HQTRS UPON SIGHTING OF RANGER BNS.

A. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REF B.

B. HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AUTHORIZED. SUBMIT REQUESTS BY
1700 DAY PRECEDING.

S. (S) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV. 1/1, 2/1: 071511Z/TT/CON: 082/1-1/RB
TOD: (3/1HQCO) 071700Z/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

5-3
090445

ZNY SSSSS

O P 090445Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 1/3-68

A. OP 0 314-68

B. ADMIN 0 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINIREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS, AND SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) 1ST MAW CONTINUES HELICOPTER AND ICAS (WEATHER PERMITTING).

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

PAGE TWO 056T S E C R E T

1. REF A AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF THANH QUI (1) (BT030620) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. WITH ONE BATTALION (CO'S)

IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD FORCES; 1ST MARINES CONDUCT (HELICOPTER SUPPORTED-WEATHER PERMITTING) CORDON AND SEARCH OF THANH QUI (1) (BT030620) TO FIND, FIX CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ASSUME OPCON 1 COMPANY FROM 2ND BN 291700H.

(3) WITH ONE BATTALION (3CO'S) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD FORCES, CONDUCT (HELICOPTER SUPPORTED-WEATHER PERMITTING) CORDON AND SEARCH OF THANH QUI (1) (BT030620) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND 1ST MAR

DECL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE USOT SECRET

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 1ST BN 091/00H.
- 1. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

BLT 2/26

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY: 14 NOV 68
- (2) L-HOUR: 0745H (WEATHER PERMITTING)

H-HOUR: 0700H CORDON COMPLETED IF MOVEMENT BY FOOT.

- (3) DURATION 2-3 DAYS.

(4) BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT WITH 2D ROKMC BRIDAGE THE 1ST MARINES TAOR IS EXTENDED AS FOLLOWS: FROM BT025615 ALONG 615 E-W GRID EAST TO BT045615 (ROUTE 1) THEN NORTH ALONG ROUTE 1 TO BT041621.

EFFECTIVE FROM 03 NOV TO 13 NOV 68.

- 4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

- 5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DI V-1/1-2/1) 090510Z/TT/CCN: 096/W-1/GEB

TOD: (3/1) 096600Z/00UR

DECL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3

ZNY 55555

U P 090630Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 174-68

A 2 OP U 314-68

B 2 ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUNS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) ELEMENTS 1ST BN 51ST (AKVN) REGIMENT OPERATE IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST MARINES.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION LAW REF AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF JUONG SON (3)

(4) 090630Z NOV 68 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST REGIMENT TO FIND.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIX, CAPTURE AND /OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. GST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN, 51ST (ARVN) REGIMENT CONDUCT MOVEMENT TO VICINITY OF DUONG SON (3) (AT 993671) TO CORDON AND SEARCH THE VILLAGE AND FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND /OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN 51ST (ARVN) REGIMENT CONDUCT MOVEMENT TO VICINITY OF DUONG SON (3) (AT 993671) TO CORDON AND SEARCH THE VILLAGE AND FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND /OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

2ND BN 1ST MAR

BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

PAGE THREE US6T SECRET

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 3-DAY: 11 NOV 63

(2) 4-HOUR: 2423 (CORDON COMPLETE) SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF D

5. (U) COMMAND AND COM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

END. 000000 22/11/63 2/1 D [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
OUR/H Q CO [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF U

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND CAS REQUIRED

(3) 3RD MP BN PROVIDES SCOUT DUG TEAMS REQUIRED

(4) 1ST RECON BN PROVIDES SCUBA TEAM REQUIRED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 100025Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG U 175 - 68

A. OP 0314 - 68

B. DIV OP 0301 - 68

C. ADMIN U 314 - 68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF U

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND CAS REQUIRED

(3) 3RD MP BN PROVIDES SCOUT DUG TEAMS REQUIRED

(4) 1ST RECON BN PROVIDES SCUBA TEAM REQUIRED

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

PAGE TWO OSAT 107 S E C R E T

1AW REIN 3 AND CONDUCTS BN (REIN) SEARCH AND BLOCK OF AREA

COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE HORSESHOE (CENTER OF MASS BT103636) TO

FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL

AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE BN (REIN)

CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED SEARCH AND BLOCK OF AREA COMMONLY

KNOWN AS THE HORSESHOE (CENTER OF MASS BT103636) TO FIND, FIX,

CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND

INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. BLT 2/26.

(1) ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY FROM 2ND BN, 1ST MAR 101000H.

(2) WITH BN (REIN) CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED SEARCH

AND BLOCK OF AREA COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE HORSESHOE (CENTER OF MASS

BT103636) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES,

MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(4) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO BLT 2/26 101000H.

D. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

214

DEC

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSST 107 S E C R E T

3RD BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 11 NOV 68.

(2) L-HOUR: 0630H.

(3) DURATION: 3 DAYS.

(4) ARTY PREP: 0650H-0720H (LZ#1 AND BN OBJ A)

0720H-AD CHECK FIRE (LZ#2)

(5) AIR PREP: AD COMMENCE-0825H

(6) BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT WITH 2ND ROKMC BRIGADE THE 1ST MARINES TAUR IS EXTENDED AS FOLLOWS: FROM PERMANENT ROKMC - 1ST MARINES BOUNDARY (BT070635), SOUTH ALONG 07 N-S GRID, EAST ON 63 E-W GRID TO 11 N-S GRID, THEN NORTH ON 11 N-S GRID TO PERMANENT ROKMC - 1ST MARINES BOUNDARY (BT110635). EFFECTIVE UNTIL 132400H.

(7) REPORT CP LOCATION CHANGES AS OCCUR.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS.

(1) REF C.

PAGE FOUR OSST 107 S E C R E T

(2) HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AUTHORIZED.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1) 101035Z/TT/CCN: 107/W-1/GEB

(3/1) 101100Z/TOUR

DECLASSIFIED

ZM SSSSS
 O P 120905Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 176-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. DIV OP O 301-68

C. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) NATIONAL POLICE FIELD FORCES ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCHES AND OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

PAGE TWO OS6T 129 S E C R E T

1. REF B AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN-TU (S) (BT0264) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES WITH ELEMENTS OF THREE CO'S AND ONE SQUAD (REIN) PFF CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN-TU (BT0264) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH ELEMENTS OF 3 CO'S AND ONE SQUAD (REIN) PFF, CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN-TU (BT0264) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

3RD BN, 1ST MAR

BLT 2/76

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 13 NOV 68

PAGE THREE OS6T 129 S E C R E T

(2) H-HOUR: 0400H (CORDON COMPLETE)

(3) DURATION: 1 DAY

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-FLEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TO: (DPM-2/1) 120910Z/TT/CON-129
 (DPM-2/1) 120915Z/COURIER-HQCD

65 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
66

CC

5-3 R
S-3A

ZNY SSSSS

O P 131240Z NOV 61

FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (CALL)
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 177-60

A. OP O 314-60

B. DIV OP O 301-60

ADMIN O 314-60

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO
PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT FOR CORDON AND SEARCHES AND OTHER
MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

PAGE TWO 036T 140 SECRET

1. REF B AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN TRA (1)(RT0/8695)
TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES,
MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES WITH ONE COMPANY
(REIN) AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON POLICE FIELD FORCES.
CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN TRA (1)(RT0/8695) TO FIND, FIX,
CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND
INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY AND ONE PLATOON PFF CONDUCT
CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN TRA (1)(RT0/8695) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE
AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/
FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

3RD BN, 1ST MAR.

BLT 2/26.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

131245

DECL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSST 140S E C R E T

(1) D-DAY: 14 NOV 60

(2) H-HOUR: 0400H (CORDON COMPLETE)

(3) DURATION: ONE DAY

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/131300Z/CCN: 140/NH/W-2

1/1(TT)/131300Z

2/1(TT)/131300Z

3/1, HQCO/VIA COURIER/131405Z

COPY OF COPIES

DEC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 131230Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO: FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 INFO: ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 170-68

A. DIV OP 0 301-68

B. OP 0 314-68

C. ADMIN 0 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUNS AND PREINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW
 REF A AND CONDUCT DELIBERATE AND DETAIL SEARCH OF CAM NE (1)
 (AT985695), AND PHONG LE (1) (AT995699) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE
 AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/

PAGE TWO 056T 139 SECRET
 FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES WITH ONE COMPANY
 (REIN) CONDUCT DELIBERATE AND DETAIL SEARCH OF CAM NE (1) (AT985
 695), AND PHONG LE (1) (AT995699), TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/
 FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 3RD BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ASSUME OPCON TWO PLATOON'S FROM 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
 131400H.

(3) WITH ONE COMPANY (REIN) CONDUCT DELIBERATE AND
 DETAIL SEARCH OF CAM NE (1) (AT985695), AND PHONG LE (1) (AT995699)
 TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIELS
 AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CHOP TWO PLATOON'S TO 3RD BN 1ST MAR 131400H.

D. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

111 MAR 2100Z (13/68)

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 139 S E C R E T
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 13 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: 12 00H

(3) DURATION: ONE TO TWO DAYS

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

(1) REF C.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC

(1) REF 3.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/131245Z(TT)/CON:139/NH/W-2

1/1(TT)/131245Z

2/1(TT)/131245Z

3/1, HQCO/VIA COURIER/131400Z

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 140015Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 179-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. DIV OP O 301-68

C. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FIELD POLY

(1) REF A

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO
 PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT FOR CORDON AND SEARCHES AND OTHER
 MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE MISSION

S-3 | R
 140815
 S-3A | C

PAGE TWO 056T 141 S E C R E T

1. REF B AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF NGAN TRUNG (1)
 (BT061643) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.
 CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH TWO
 COMPANIES AND FIFTEEN (15) PFF'S CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH
 OF NGAN TRUNG (1) (BT061648) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/
 FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH TWO (2) COMPANIES AND FIFTEEN (15) PFF'S
 CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF NGAN TRUNG (1) (BT061648) TO
 FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES,
 MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN 1ST MAR.

3RD BN. 1ST MAR.

BLT 2/26.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 149 S E C R E T

(1) D-DAY: 15 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0400H (CORDON COMPLETE)

(3) DURATION: ONE (1) DAY

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

5. (U) COMM AND ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 140357Z/TT/CON: 147/NH/1-2

171(TT)/140357Z

2/1(TT)/140357Z

3/1, HQCO/VIA COURIER/140730Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3
140700

ZNY SSSSS
O P 140700Z NOV 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (COML)
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT
S E C R E T
CHANGE #1 TO FRAG O 179-68
1. A. PARA 2: DELETE NGAN TRUNG (1)(BT061648)
ADD: AN TU (2)(BT024626) AND SURROUNDING AREA.
3. PARA 3A: DELETE NGAN TRUNG (1)(BT061648)
ADD: AN TU (2)(BT024626)
C. PARA 3B(2): DELETE NGAN TRUNG (1)(BT061648)
ADD: AN TU (2)(BT024626)
GP-4
BT
TOD: DIV/TT/140740Z/OCN: 150/NH/V-2
1/1(TT)/140740Z
2/1(TT)/140740Z
3/1, HQCO/VIA COURIER/140750Z

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY SSSSS

O P. 151410Z NOV 66

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 180 - 68 (S)

A. OP O 314 - 68 (S)

B. DIV OP O 301 - 68 (S)

C. ADMIN O 314 - 68 (S)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT FOR CORDON AND SEARCHES AND OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

2. (S) MISSION: 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

PAGE TWO 056T 170 S E C R E T

JAW REF B AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF HA TAY (BT 011645) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE (1) COMPANY (REIN) AND FIFTEEN (15) PFF'S CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF HA TAY (BT 011645) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH ONE (1) COMPANY (REIN) AND FIFTEEN (15) PFF'S CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF HA TAY (BT 011645) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

3RD BN 1ST MAR

BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

3 Copy D of COOR Copies FING INSTRUCTIONS

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CS6T 170 SECRET

(1) D - DAY 16 NOV 68

(2) H - HOUR: 0420H (CORDON COMPLETE)

(3) DURATION: ONE (1) DAY

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: REF C

5. (U) COMM AND ELEC: REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV-1/1-2/1-151800Z/CCN: 170/U-1/DCF
TOD/COUR/3/1, HQCO-151830Z

DECLASSIFIED

Copy None Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 151810Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/ FIRST MARINES (COLL)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 181 - 68 (S)

A. OP O 314 - 68 (S)

B DIV OP O 301 - 68 (S)

C. ADMIN O 314 - 68 (S)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) POLICE FIELD FORCES ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO
 PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENTS FOR CORDON AND SEARCHES AND OTHER
 MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) 1ST MAW CONTINUES HELICOPTER AND CAS (WEATHER PERMITTING).

PAGE TWO 056T 1/4 S E C R E T

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 JAW REF A AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAM SA (1) (BT 079648)
 AND NGAN CAU (1) (BT 066650) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ELEMENTS OF
 TWO (2) BATTALIONS CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF ADJACENT VILLAGES,
 CAM SA (1) (BT 079648) AND NGAN CAU (1) (BT 066650) TO FIND FIX
 CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES, AND
 INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS

B. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH TWO (2) COMPANIES ON D-DAY AND TWENTY (20) PRF'S
 AT H-HOUR CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF NGAN CAU (1) (BT 066650) TO
 FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES,
 AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS. (PHASE 1)

C. BLT 2/26

(1) TERMINATE SEARCH OPERATION OF HORSESHOE AREA AT 160000H NOV 68.

(2) ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR CONDUCT (HELICOPTER SUPPORTED-WEATHER
 PERMITTED) CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAM SA (1) (BT 079648) TO FIND,
 FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND

Copy of Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 174 S E C R E T
INSTALLATIONS / FORTIFICATIONS • (PHASE II)

D • 1ST BN 1ST MAR

3D BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

E • COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 16 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: PHASE I: 0400 (CORDON COMPLETE)

(3) L-HOUR: PHASE II: 0800

(4) DURATION: ONE (1) DAY

(5) COLLECTION POINT: BOTH UNITS SEND DETAINEES TO
VICINITY BT 070645 •

4 • (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS • REF C •

5 • (U) COMMAND AND COMM - ELEC • REF A

GP-4

BT

TOD/DIV/TT/151845Z/CCN: 174/W-1/DCF

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ____ of ____ Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

ZNY SSSSS

O P 170914Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 182-68

A. OP O 182-68

B. DIV OP O 301-68

C. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 51ST ADV INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM PW CAPTURED
17 NOV INDICATES ONE NVA LN LOCATED VIC BT081577.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED
MISSION IAW REF B AND CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED BLOCK5-3
170914

PAGE TWO OS6T 189 S E C R E T

AND SWEEP OF TRA LO (BT085682) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/
FORTIFICATION, AND CONDUCT SCREEN TO THE SOUTH OF TRA LO
(BT085682) TO FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY EXFILTRATING
FROM OR INFILTRATING TO THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION
CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED BLOCK AND SWEEP OF TRA LO
(BT085682) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES,
CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS; AND WITH
ONE COMPANY CONDUCT SCREEN SOUTH OF TRA LO (BT085682) TO FIX,
CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY EXFILTRATING FROM OR INFILTRATING
TO THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

B. BLT 2/26.

(1) WITH BATTALION CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED
BLOCK AND SWEEP OF TRA LO (BT085682) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE
AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS/
FORTIFICATIONS.C. 2ND BN 1ST MAR. COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

111 MAR 2007/11/3/BB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 189 S E C R E T
 (2) WITH ONE COMPANY (-) CONDUCT SCREEN SOUTH OF TRALO
 (BT085682) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY EXFILTRA-
 TING FROM OR INFILTRATING TO THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

2ND BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 17 NOV 68

(2) L-HOUR: 1345H (CORDON AND SEARCH)

H-HOUR: 1415H (SCREEN)

(3) DURATION: 1 DAY (24 HRS)

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMMTELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TBS: (DIV) 1/1-2/1 171730Z/TT/CCN:190/W-1/GE8
 (3/1-HQCO,) 171800Z/COUR

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 181600Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

SECRET

FRAG O 183-68 (S)
 A. FIRST MAR DIV OP O 301-68 (S)
 B. OP O 314-68 (S)
 C. ADMIN O 314-68 (S)
 1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) FIRST MAR CONTINUES HELICOPTER AND CAS (WEATHER PERMITTING)

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
 JAW REF A AND CONDUCTS DETAILED, DELIBERATE SEARCH OF TRA LO

PAGE TWO 056T 198 SECRET

(BT084683) AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND /
 OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL, INSTALLATIONS /
 FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, FIRST
 MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE (1) COMPANY MOVES BY HELICOPTER TO CON-
 DUCT DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH OF TRA LO AREA (BT084633) TO
 FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND /OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES
 AND INSTALLATIONS / FORTIFICATIONS.

B. FIRST BN. FIRST MAR

1. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

2. AT 181730H NOV 68 CHOP ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2ND
 BN, 1ST MAR.

C. 2ND BN. FIRST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) ASSUME OPCON OF ONE (1) COMPANY FROM FIRST BN, FIRST
 MAR AT 181730H NOV 68.

(3) WITH ONE (1) COMPANY, MOVE BY HELICOPTER TO
 CONDUCT DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH OF TRA LO AREA (BT084633)

Copy - TO FILE COPY, CAPTURE AND /OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 198 S E C R E T
CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

D. 3RD BN, FIRST PAR

BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 18 NOV 68

(2) L-HOUR: 1730H

(3) DURATION: ONE (1) DAY

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF C

5. (U) COMMAND ELEC. REF B

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 1/1-2/1- 181645Z NOV 68/TT/CON-198/W-2/TEW
TOD: 3/1-HQCO 181700Z NOV 68/COURIER

Copy ____ of ____ Copies

DECLASSIFIED LC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY SSSSS

OP 190315Z NOV 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 184-68 (S)

A. OP O 314-68 (S)

B. OP O 315-68 (MEADE RIVER) (S)

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. DURING OPERATION MEADE RIVER, 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS IAW REF A; AND READJUST FORCES TO RELEASE ELEMENTS FOR PARTICIPATION IN REF B.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) ASSUME OPCON OF TWO (2) COMPANIES AT 190900H NOV 68

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.

(3) CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF B.

C. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF B.

(2) AT 190900H NOV 68 CHOP ONE (1) COMPANY TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO OS6T 203 SECRET

D. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF B.

(2) AT 190900H NOV 68 CHOP ONE (1) COMPANY TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

E. BLT 2/26

(1) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION THROUGH REGIMENTAL S-4.

(2) DURATION OF CHOP: 8-10 DAYS

(3) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED: ALCON

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF A.

5. (U) COMM AND ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD 190620Z/TT/DIV/1/1/ 2/1/ CON 203/1-1/RGC

190630Z/COURIER/3/1/ HQOO

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

at

DECLASSIFIED